## Audio / Audio Engineering Magazine

### Subject Index

### May 1947 through December 1999

Click year from the following list to go to the necessary page:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1947, 1948</td>
<td>page 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>page 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>page 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>page 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>page 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>page 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>page 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>page 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>page 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>page 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>page 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>page 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>page 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>page 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>page 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>page 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>page 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>page 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>page 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>page 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>page 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>page 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>page 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>page 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>page 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>page 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>page 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>page 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>page 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>page 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>page 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>page 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>page 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>page 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>page 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>page 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>page 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>page 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>page 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>page 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>page 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>page 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>page 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>page 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>page 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>page 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>page 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>page 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>page 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>page 115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This scanning has been made for scientific and educational purposes only not for profitable distribution.

SUBJECT INDEX

May 1947 through December 1948

AM TUNERS

ACOUSTICS

AMPLIFIERS, AUDIO
Cathode Phase Inverter Design; C. W. Vader dense; I, June 47, 18; II, July 47, 20.
Elements of Residence Radio Systems; C. G. McProud, III, Noise Suppressor, Nov. 48, 20; IV, Main, Dec. 48, 22.
Feedback Preamplifier for Magnetic Pick-ups; Richard S. Burwen, Feb. 48, 18.
Flexible Decade Amplifier; Donald L. Clark, Jan. 48, 13.
General Purpose 6AS7G—; C. G. McProud, June 48, 24.
Graphical Characteristics of Cathode-Coupled Triode--; C. J. LeBel, May 47, 40.
Heater Supplies for—; Hum Reduction; Frederick W. Smith, Aug. 48, 26.
High Quality, with 6AS7G; C. G. McProud, Mar. 48, 21.
Improved Method of Locating Operating Point; Arthur Powlight, Sept. 47, 32.
Loudness Control for Reproducing Systems; David C. Bomberger, May 48, 11.
Multi-Purpose--; Maurice P. Johnson, Aug. 47, 20.
Noise Suppressor--; (See Index.)
Preamplifier Noise in FM Broadcasting; A. E. Richmond, July 47, 15.
Simple Method of Determining Internal Resistance; Walther Richter, Oct. 48, 19.
Simple RC Filters for Phonograph—; George L. Rogers, June 47, 28.

AMPLIFIERS, CRYSTAL
Characteristics of Amplifying Crystals; S. Young White, Nov. 48, 18; Dec. 48, 19.
Design of Amplifying Crystal Units; S. Young White, Sept. 48, 26.
Experimental Data on--; S. Young White, Oct. 48, 32.
Experimental--; Winston Wells, July 48, 6.
Experimental--; S. Young White, Aug. 48, 28.

ATTENUATORS
Resistor Error in--; Herbert I. Keroes, Oct. 48, 34.

AUDIO DESIGN NOTES
Attenuation vs Frequency. Single Constant-k Section Low- or High-Pass Filter; May 48, 31.
Cathode Follower; June 47, 39.
Coaxial Cable Capacitance; Sept. 48, 34.
DBM-Impedance Chart; Oct. 48, 36.
Exponential Current Change Chart; Oct. 47, 34.
Increase in Current and Energy due to Insertion of Ideal Transformer Between Source and Sink; July 47, 35.
Loss Due to Cable Pair Working Between Impedances of 5 Ohms; Sept. 47, 40.
Matching Pads with Minimum Loss; Aug. 47, 38; Sept. 47, 34.
Microseconds-DB Conversion; Mar. 48, 36.
Negative Feedback Circuits; May 47, 35.
Phase Shift and Attenuation of RC Coupling Circuit; Apr. 48, 28-29.
Time Constant, Frequency, Attenuation of Coupling Circuits; Nov. 47, 26-27.

AUDIOMETRY of Normal Hearing; C. J. LeBel, Nov. 47, 23.
BELLS, Ringing at its Fundamental Mode; S. Young White, May 47, 17.

BROADCASTING
Audio Systems for--; J. D. Colvin, May 47, 11.
Magnetic Tape Recorders in--; Howard A. Chinn, May 47, 7.
Preamplifier Noise in FM--; A. E. Richmond, July 47, 15.
Planning a Studio Installation; J. D. Colvin, July 47, 7; II, Aug. 47, 30; III, Sept. 47, 25.
Single Jacks for Broadcast Application; Howard A. Chinn and Robert B. Monroe, July 47, 12.
Studio Control Room Design; Robert V. Curran, May 48, 13.
Studio Pickup Technique; H. M. Gurin, Feb. 48, 9.

CALIBRATOR, FM, for Disc Recording Heads; Ralph A. Schlegel, I, May 47, 18; II, June 47, 20; III, July 47, 28.
Gain Set, Practical; C. G. McProud, May 48, 20.
Impedance Bridge, Practical; John Winslow, Aug. 48, 13.
Transmission Measuring Set, CBS; Donald F. Maxwell, Apr. 48, 16.

INTERMODULATION
Intermodulation and Harmonic Distortion Measurements; J. Avis, Sept. 48, 17.

JACKS, Single, for Broadcast Application; Howard A. Chinn and Robert H. Monroe, July 47, 12.

LISTENER PREFERENCES
Report on Dr. Harry F. Olson's Tests; June 47, 27.

LISTENERS
Report on Dr. Harry F. Olson's Tests; June 47, 27.

LOUDSPEAKERS
Dividing Networks, Design and Construction; C. G. McProud, June 47, 15.
PHONOGRAPHS

Making Phonograph Record Matrices; Harold Harris, July 48, 14.
Misconceptions about Record Wear; Norman C. Pickering, June 48, 11.

PHONOGRAPH REPRODUCTION

Feedback Preamplifier for Magnetic Pick-ups; Richard S. Burwen, Feb. 48, 18.
Simple RC Filters for Phonograph Amplifiers; George L. Rogers, June 48, 28.
Transition Frequency Compensation; C. G. McProud, July 47, 10.

PREAMPLIFIERS

Feedback, for Magnetic Pickups; Richard S. Burwen, Feb. 48, 18.
Noise, in FM Broadcasting; A. E. Richmond, July 47, 15.

RECORDERS, MAGNETIC

Adapting, for Broadcasting; Richard S. O’Brien, June 47, 11.
in Broadcasting; Howard A. Chinn, May 47, 7.
of Broadcast Quality; Harold Lindsay and Myron Stolaroff, Oct. 48, 13.
The Magnetophon; Don V. R. Drenner, Oct. 47, 7.
Two-Channel, Two-Way-Drive; R. E. Zenner, Mar. 48, 17.

TUNING INDICATOR

for FM Receivers; L. B. Keim, Sept. 48, 32.

ULTRASONICS

Applications of, in Biology; S. Young White, June 48, 30.
Coupling Energy to a Load; S. Young White, Mar. 48, 29.
Economic Considerations in Industrial—; S. Young White, Jan. 48, 31.
Elements of; S. Young White, Feb. 48, 28.
High Power—; S. Young White, July 47, 23.
—notes on Using; S. Young White, Apr. 48, 26.
in Liquids; S. Young White, Sept. 47, 16.
Opportunities in; S. Young White, June 48, 30.
in Solids; S. Young White, Oct. 47, 22.
Testing by; S. Young White, Nov. 48, 27.
Too Much Audio; S. Young White, May 47, 31.

VACUUM TUBES

Advantages of Space-Charge Grid Output Tubes; Oct. 47, 20.
Graphical Characteristics of Cathode-Coupled Triodes; C. J. LeBel, May 47, 40.
Cathode Phase Inverter Design; C. W. Vadersen, I, June 47, 18; II, July 47, 20.

WIRING STANDARDS

Suggested, for Motion Picture Recording Equipment; Gino Rudolfi, Dec. 48, 16.
AM TUNERS
Tubeless Hi-Fi Tuner; Aug, 32.

AUDIANA
Recording Characteristics; C. G. McProud, Dec, 20.

AMPLIFIERS
Compact 6AS7G Amplifier for Residence Audio Systems; C. G. McProud, I, Mar, 17; II, Apr, 16.
Below 50 Cycles; Saul J. White, Dec. 16.
Cathode Follower as an Audio Power Amplifier; Howard T. Sterling, Dec, 12.
Low-Power Cathode-Coupled Amplifier; Raymond H. Yates, June, 30.
High-Power Triode Amplifier; Walter T. Selsted and Ross H. Snyder, Feb, 9.
Musician’s Amplifier; David Sarsar and Melvin C. Sprinkle, Nov, 11.
New 50-watt Amplifier Circuit, Description and Analysis; Frank H. McIntosh, and Gordon J. Cow, Dec, 9.
New Amplifiers; C. J. Pebel, Sept, 15.
New Portable Audio Amplifier for AM-FM-TV; W. W. Dean, July, 11.
Practical Aspects of Logarithmic Amplifiers; C. J. LeBel, Nov, 22.
Tweeter Amplifier; David Hancock, Nov, 47.

AMPLIFIERS, PRE-
Continuously Variable Equalizing Pre-amplifiers; G. D. C. Bomberger, Apr, 14.
New Developments in Preamplifiers; C. J. LeBel, June, 9.
Simplified Preamplifier Design; Howard T. Sterling, Nov, 16.
Versatile Phonograph Preamplifier; Paul W. St. George and Benjamin B. Drisko, Mar, 14.

BROADCASTING
Audio Technique in Television Broadcasting; R. H. Tanner, Mar, 9.
Construction of a Broadcast Station Following Standard Style ; Herbert G. Eidson, Jr., May, 24.
Disc Recording for Broadcast Stations; W. J. Mahoney, Apr, 9.
Instrumentation of Broadcast Studio, An; Eugene F. Coriell, Nov, 14.
New Portable Audio Amplifier for AM-FM-TV; W. W. Dean, July, 11.
Studio Control Room Design; Robert V. Kinney, Jan, 21.
WMGM Master Control Equipment Design; M. E. Gunn, Mar, 24.

CATHODE COUPLING
Low-Power Cathode-Coupled Amplifier; Raymond H. Bates, June, 30.
Cathode Follower as an Audio Power Amplifier; Howard T. Sterling, Dec, 14.
Developments in Cathode Followers; C. J. LeBel, Aug, 11.

CONTROLS
Construction Details of a Continuously Variable Loudness Control; J. W. Turner, Oct, 17.
Flexible Dual Control System; Howard T. Sterling, Feb, 11.
Full-Range Loudness Control; John Winslow, Feb, 24.
Low-Loss Tone Control; James J. Faran, Jr., June, 31.

CHARTS
Magnetic Tape or Wire Speed vs Recorded Wavelength; “Stylus,” Feb, 34.
Voltage Ratio vs Percentage Distortion; H. F. Meisinger, Jan, 24.

COMPONENTS

FILM RECORDINGS
Conversion Method to Increase Studio Facilities; Norman T. Prisament and Thomas F. LoGiudice, May, 15.

FILTERS
Crossover Filter for Disc Recording Heads; H. E. Roys, June, 18.
Using the Reactance Chart for Filter Design Problems; H. B. Davis, Dec, 12.

HEARING
Problems in Audio Engineering, Lewis S. Goodfriend: I, The Ear; May, 22.
II, Effect of Sound on the Ear; June, 15.
III, Articulation; July, 20.
Speech Association Convention, Report on; Apr, 28.

LANGUAGE

LOUDNESS CONTROLS
Construction Details of a Continuously Variable Loudness Control; J. W. Turner, Oct, 17.
Full-Range Loudness Control; John Winslow, Feb, 24.

MEASUREMENTS
Audio Sweep-Frequency Generator; G. A. Argabrite, May, II.
Developments in Cathode Followers; C. J. LeBel, Aug, II.
Developments in Logarithmic Amplifiers; C. J. LeBel, Sept, 15.
Practical Aspects of Logarithmic Amplifiers; C. J. LeBel, Nov, 22.

MICROPHONE

MOTION PICTURE
Film Sound Reproducers; H. D. Hastings and T. F. LoGiudice, Jan, 18.

PHONOGRAPH PICKUPS
New Polyphase Reproducer System; Maximilian Weil, June, 13.

PHONOGRAPH RECORDS
Characteristics of the New 45-rpm Records; ”Stylus,” Mar, 6.
The Record List; Sept, 14.
Additional, Nov, 55.

PHONOGRAPH REPRODUCTION
Cartridge Adaptation, William J. Kessler, June, 31.
Construction of a Broadcast Station Record Turntable; Herbert G. Eidson, Jr., May, 24.
Continuously Variable Equalizing Pre-amplifier; David C. Bomberger, Apr, 14.
Importance of Groove Fit in Lateral Recordings; D. R. Andrews, July, 18.
New Polyphase Reproducer System; Maximilian Weil, June, 13.
Recording Characteristic (Audiana); C. G. McProud, Dec, 20.
Simplified Preamplifier Design; Howard T. Sterling, Nov, 16.
Versatile Phonograph Preamplifier; Paul W. St. George and Benjamin B. Drisko, Mar, 14.

PROBLEMS
in Audio Engineering; Lewis S. Goodfriend; Introduction, Mar, 23.
I, The Ear; May, 22.
II, Effect of Sound on the Ear, June, 15.
III, Articulation; July, 20.
IV, Sound Waves, Aug, 19.
V, Sound Generators, Sept, 19.
VI, Musical Instruments and Human Speech, Oct, 23.

PSYCHO-ACOUSTICS
—Aspects of Higher Quality Reproduction; C. J. LeBel, Jan, 9.

RECORDING, DISC
Crossover Filter for Disc Recording Heads; H. E. Roys, June, 18.
Disc Recording for Broadcast Stations; W. J. Mahoney, Apr, 9.
Importance of Groove Fit in Lateral Recordings; D. R. Andrews, July, 18.
Improved Lacquer Disc Recording Head; H. E. Roys, Feb, 21.
Lateral Feedback Disc Recorder (AES Section); G. R. Yenzer, Sept, 22.
Recording Characteristics (Audiana); C. G. McProud, Dec, 20.

RECORDING, MAGNETIC
Head Alignment with Visible Magnetic Tracks; B. F. Murphy and H. K. Smith, Jan, 12.
Low-Frequency Precision Magnetic Recorder for Professional Use; Myron J. Stolzoff, Aug, 17.
Magnetic Tape and Head Alignment Nomenclature; N. M. Haynes, June, 22.
Magnetic Tape Erasure by Permanent Magnets; Robert Herr, Aug, 14.
Magnetic Tape or Wire Speed vs Recorded Wavelength (Chart); “Stylus,” Feb, 34.
Making Magnetic Recordings Visible (Photos); Apr, 23.
Mass Production Tape Recording; Apr, 21.
Measuring Procedures for Magnetic Recording; Apr, 19.
SCHOOL Sound System, Modern; Arthur W. Schneider, Sept, 11.

TECHNI—BRIEFS
Cartridge Adaptation; William J. Kessler, June, 31.
Low-Loss Tone Control; James J. Faran, Jr., June, 31.
Low-Power Cathode-Coupled Amplifier; Raymond H. Bates, June, 30.

Measuring High Resistance Values; Llewellyn Bales Keim, Oct, 36.
Tubeless Hi-Fi Tuner; Aug, 32.
Tweeter Amplifier; David Hancock, Nov, 47.


TONE CONTROLS Flexible Dual System; Howard T. Sterling, Feb, 11.


TELEVISION
Audio Technique in Television Broadcasting; R. H. Tanner, Mar, 9.
Improved Audio Quality from Standard TV Receiver; C. G. McProud, Oct, 28.
SUBJECT INDEX

Acoustics
- Impact of... Music: The; Robert H. Tanner; Nov., 21.
- Reverberation-Time Calculation, Simplified; (Chart) Lewis S. Goodfriend; May, 20.

Audio Engineering Society Papers
- Automatic Audio Gain Controls; J. L. Hathaway; I Sept., 16; II Oct., 27.
- Construction of... Diamond as a Phonograph Stylus Mate;

Amplifiers
- Automatic Audio Gain Controls; (AES) J. L. Hathaway; I Sept., 16; II Oct., 27.
- Feedback... Considerations in the Design of; Herbert J. Keroes; I May, 14; II June, 17.

Audio Input System for the Discriminating Listener; An; Wayne B. Denny; Jan., 9.
- Equalized —— using Single-Stage Feedback; Lawrence Fleming; March, 24.
- Phonograph Reproductions; (Audiana) C. G. McProud; I Feb., 24; II March, 20.
- Analogies, Dynamical; (Audiana) Lewis S. Goodfriend; I Sept., 20; II Oct., 36.
- Miller Effects, The; Lewis S. Goodfriend; Aug., 20.
- Miller Effects, The; Lewis S. Goodfriend; I Sept., 32; II Dec., 34.
- Loudness Controls —— Continuously Variable ——; E. E. Johnson; Dec., 18.
- Crossover Networks, Crossover, for Unequal Voice-Channel Impedances; Watson F. Walker; July, 14.
- Design, Construction, and Adjustment of Reflexed Cabinets; David W. Worden; Dec., 15.
- for the Range from 5 to 20 kc; A; B. H. Smith and W. T. Seldon; Jan., 16.
- New... Advanced Design; A; Daniel J. Plach and Philip E. Williams; May, 16.
- Resonant Enclosures; (Chart) Hugh Smith; Dec., 22.
- Symmetrical Corner ——; A; W. E. O'Neil and J. J. Andrea; Mar., 16.

Audio Fair, The
- Directory of Exhibitors; Oct., 32.
- Review; Dec., 24.

Broadcasting
- Frequency-Controlled Rotary Converters; Robert W. Carter; June, 18.
- Remote Installations; Elliott D. Full; Oct., 18.
- Cabinets for Home Use, Readers' Me-

Distortion and Noise Meter, Fixed-Filter Type; J. P. Smith; Nov., 22.
- Filter Characteristics, —— of High-Pass; Werner E. Neuman; Feb., 14.
- Impedance "Jig"; An; Allen W. Smith; March, 18.
- Intermodulation ——, Simplified; John M. van Beuren; Nov., 24.
- Intermodulation Analyzer for Audio Systems, An; Roy S. Fine; July, 11.
- Phase-Shift Method of Measuring Flute... Arthur Davis; July, 15.
- Simple Stroboscopes; L. B. Hedge; Aug., 20.
- Transient Testing of Loudspeakers; Mur-
- White Noise Generator for Audio Frequencies; J. M. Gottschalk, May, 16.
- White-Noise Testing Methods; Emory Cook; March, 13.

Microphones
- Bantam Velocity... The; L. J. Ande-
- KB-3A High-Fidelity Noise-Cancelling... The; L. J. Anderson and L. M. Wigin-ington; April, 16.
- Unobtrusive Pressure... Adams; Harry F. Adams and John Preston; July, 18.
- Miller Effect, The; (Audiana); Lewis S. Goodfriend; July, 28.
- Motion Pictures, Magnetic Recording in; M. Rettinger; I March, 9; II April, 18.

Negative Feedback
- Considerations in the Design of... Amplifiers; Herbert I. Keroes; I May, 14; II June, 17.
- Reduction in Output Impedance Obtained with (Chart); Willard F. Meeker; Feb., 23.
- Networks, Crossover, for Unequal Voice-Coil Impedances; Watson F. Walker; July, 14.

Noise
- Longitudinal —— in Audio Circuits (AES Paper); H. W. Augustadt and W. F. Kannenberg; I Jan., 22; II Feb., 18.
- White-Noise Generator for Audio Frequencies; J. M. Gottschalk, May, 16.
- White-Noise Testing Methods; Emory Cook; March, 13.
- A. P. Systems, Aircraft; George H. War-
- fel; Jan., 19.
- Patent Infringement and the Home Ex-
- perimenter; Albert E. Hayes, Jr., June, 29.
- Phasemeter, An Improved Audio-Fre-

Phonograph Reproduction
- Determining the Tracking Capabilities of a Pickup; H. E. Roys; May, 11.
- Diamond As a Phonograph Stylus Material; (AES Paper) E. J. and M. V. Marcus; July, 25.

Psycho Acoustics
- Controversial Idea from England; P. G. A. Halliwell; Apr., 40.

Recording, Disc
- Columbia Hot-Stylus Recording Technique, The; William S. Bachman; June, 11.
- Heated Stylus Recording Technique (AES); Leon A. Wortman; July, 24.

New Technique for Reducing Distortion in Sound Recording; Caldwell P. Smith; April, 28.
Recording Characteristics (Audiana); C. G. McProud; I Jan., 20.
Recording and Fine-Groove Technique; H. E. Hoys; Sept., II.

Recording, Magnetic
Art of Tape Recording, The; Joel Tall; I May, 13; II June, 20; III July, 22; IV Aug., 16; V Sept., 15.
—— of Meter Data; R. E. Zenner; Feb., 16.

—— in Motion Pictures; M. Rettinger; I March, 9; II April, 18.
New Technique for Reducing Distortion in Sound Recording; Caldwell P. Smith; April, 28.
Performance plus Economy Tape Recorder; Jay Blakesley; Nov., 20.
Reverberation-Time Calculation, Simplified (Chart); Lewis S. Goodfriend; May, 20.

Stereophonic Reproduction; Tenny Lode; Jan., 15.
Transformers
Determining Unknown Impedances in ——; L. H. Hippe; Dec., 21.
Optimum Use of Nickel Alloy Steels in Low-Level ——; L. W. Howard; Oct., 20.
SUBJECT INDEX

Acoustics

Audio Engineering; Society Papers
Direct Radiator Loudspeaker Enclosures, Harry P. Olson. Nov., 34.

Amplifiers
Analysis of Split-load Phase Inverter, George Ellis Jones, Jr. Dec., 16.
The Interview Amplifier, C. G. McProud.
Versatile Amplifier from Junk-Box Parts, Curtis R. Schafer. June, 22.

A-M Radio

Attenuators

Audio

Audio Techniques
Letter Recorder Remote Control, Raymond Lucia, Nov., 76.

Broadcasting


Components

Controls

Conventions
AES Third Annual Convention Program. Nov., 52.

Decibels

Defense Effort

Distortion

Equalizer

Equivalent Circuits

Exhibits

Feedback

Filters

Intermodulation

Loudspeakers
Direct-Radiator Loudspeaker Enclosures, Harry F. Olson. Nov., 34.

Measurements

Microphones

Networks

Phase Inverter
Analysis of Split-Load, George Ellis Jones, Jr. Dec., 16.

Phonograph Records

Phonograph Reproduction
AES Standard Playback Curve, Jan., 22.

Preamplifiers

Psychoacoustics

Radio Receivers
Brief Review of Diode Detectors, Rudolph...
Meet the Cinecruiser, Oct., 18.
Tape Recorder Remote Control, Raymond Lucia. Nov., 76.
Tape Editing and Duplicating Machine, Robert P. Ledbetter. Dec., 18

Systems


Test Equipment
Versatile Amplifier from Junk-Box Parts, Curtiss R. Schafer. June, 22.


Ultrasonics in the Loran Trainer, Philip D. Stahl I, May, 13; II, June, 14.
### SUBJECT INDEX

#### Amplifiers
- Magnetic Audio Amplifier Fundamentals, A. M. Vincent, Sept., 42.

#### Audio Techniques
- Two Preamplifiers for Magnetic Pickups, Ulric J. Kiebert, Jr., Aug., 40.
- Preview of 1952 Audio Fair, Oct., 58.
- Williamson-Type Amplifier Up-To-Date, M. V. Kiebert, Jr., Aug., 18.

#### CABINETS AND ENCLOSURES

#### Controls
- Cathode-Follower Audio Control System, Gladden B. Houck, Nov., 32.
- The Design of Compensated Volume Controls, Emerick Toth, I., Jan., 13, II., Feb., 14.

#### Cabs and Enclosures
- A Corner-Mounting Infinite Baffle, M. V. Kiebert, Jr., Apr., 22.

#### Components
- Some Pickup Design Considerations, P. G. A. H. Voge, Oct., 64.

#### Design and Construction of Horn-Type Loudspeakers
- Wayne B. Denny, I., Mar., 22; II., Apr., 18.

#### Environment

#### Equalization

#### Exhibit Review

#### Exhibition
- Linear-Scale A-F Wattmeter, C. G. McProud, Apr., 22.
- New I The Super Tweeter, Ralph P. Glover, Mar., 23.
- New I The Super Tweeter, Ralph P. Glover and Karl Kramer, Apr., 22.

#### Feedback

#### Filters
- Filters. Record Improvement with H-F Cut-off, Elliott W. Markow, Nov., 27.

#### Handbook of Sound Reproduction

#### Home Music Systems
- Be Your Own Custom-Builder, Jay Carver and Clif Howard, Mar., 24.

#### Cognitive Followed Audio Control System
- Cadell Followed Audio Control System, Gladden B. Houck, Nov., 32.
- How to Use Magnetic Pickups, Ulric J. Childds, Mar., 23.
- On a Budget, Jay Carver and Clif Howard, May, 24.
- Use Your Present Tuner, Ulric J. Childds, Feb., 19.

#### Legal Problems
- Trade Secrets and Their Protection, A. W. Gray, Nov., 29.

#### Loudspeakers
- A Corner-Mounting Infinite Baffle, M. V. Kiebert, Jr., Oct., 32.
- Design for Smooth Response, Vern Yeich, Jan., 15.
- Loudspeaker Damping with Dynamic Negative Feedback, Ulric J. Childds, Feb., 11.
- Speaker Treatment for Improved Bass, R. Cameron Barrett, Dec., 23.

#### Measurements
- Linear-Scale A-F Wattmeter, C. G. McProud, Feb., 17.

#### Microphone Technique
- The Traveling Mike, N. H. Crowhurst, Feb., 16.
- Phonograph Reproduction
- How to Use Magnetic Pickups, Ulric J. Childds, Mar., 35.
Record Improvement with H.F. Cut-Off Filters, Elliott W. Markow. Nov., 27.

Radio Tuners
Use Your Present Timer, Ulric J. Childs. Apr., 29.

Recording, Magnetic
Azimuth Film Calibration, Michael Rettinger. Apr., 15.


Transformers
SUBJECT INDEX

Amplifiers
Feedback from Output Transformer Primary, AUDIOLOGY, May, 14.
Feedback from Output Transformer Secondary, AUDIOLOGY, July, 14.
Hum Reduction in Amplifier Development, AUDIOLOGY, June, 14.
Improvements on the Universal Tape Recorder Amplifier, G. G. McProud, Sept., 44.
Optimum Loading for Power Amplifiers, AUDIOLOGY, Aug., 12.
Precision Phase Splitting, AUDIOLOGY, Nov., 12.
R-C Coupled Amplifier Charts, AUDIOLOGY, Oct., 12.
Three-Channel Tone-Control Amplifier, Joseph F. Sundovic, Apr., 28.
White Powertron Amplifier, Stanley White, Nov., 32.
Amplifiers, Pre-
High-Fidelity Phonograph Preamp!ifier Design, R. H. Brown, Apr., 19.
Amplifier Design
Circle Diagrams for R-C Coupled Amplifiers, Alan E. Kruse, Feb., 22.
Feedback—Degenerative and Regenerative, Rudolph L. Kuehn, Apr., 23.
ASCO Unveils Flexible Sound Display System, Feb., 36.
Audio for Leisure Hours, July, 25.
Audio in the Year 1693, Allen H. Fry, Mar., 28.
Audio Fair, The
Awards
Audio Engineering Awards. May, 24.
Review of the Audio Engineering Awards, June, 28.
Book Reviews
Basic Electronic Test Instruments, by Turner, Oct., 16.
Electrical Engineering—Theory and Practice, by Erickson and Bryant. Feb., 69.
Electrophysiological Technique, by Dickenson, June, 63.
Photoelectric Tubes, by Sommer, Oct., 16.
Sound Reproduction, 3rd Ed., by Briggs, June, 63.
Broadcasting
Auxiliary Mixer for TV Studios, George A. Sington, Apr., 26.
Simplified Program Switching Panel, Harold Reed. Feb., 25.
Cabinets
Components
Output Transformer Design Considerations, AUDIOLOGY, Apr., 14.
Construction Practice
Controls, Tone
Flexible Tone-Control Circuit, Basil T. Barber, Sept., 29.
Three-Channel Tone-Control Amplifier, Joseph F. Sundovic, Apr., 28.
Controls, Volume
Note on Volume Controls, Charles P. Bocchi. Apr., 40.
Crossover Networks
Electronic Music
Equipment Reports
Bogen R701 AM-FM Tuner, Sept., 42.
Collaro Changer, Apr., 42.
Concertone IS-S Tape Recorder, July, 30.
Leak TL-12 Amplifier, June, 42.
Lorenz Speakers, Sept., 64.
Newcomb Classic 25 Amplifier, Feb., 38.
Pilotone AA-901 Amplifier and AF-821A Tuner, Mar., 44.
Rauland Model 1826 with the Libretto. Oct., 35.
Sonocraft FM Tuner. Jan., 56.
TapeMaster HF-500 Recorder. Oct., 34.
UTC W-20 "Williamson" Kit. May, 42.
Feedback
Feedback and Loudspeaker Damping, John A. Mulvey, Apr., 34.
Feedback—Degenerative and Regenerative, Rudolph L. Kuehn. Apr., 23.
Feedback from Output Transformer Primary, AUDIOLOGY, May, 14.
Feedback from Output Transformer Secondary, AUDIOLOGY, July, 14.
Handbook of Sound Reproduction
Edgar M. Villchur. Chap. 8, Jan., 30; Chap. 9, Feb., 30; Chap. 10, Pt. 1, Mar., 32; Pt. 2, Apr., 29; Chap. 11, Pt. 1, May., 34; Pt. 2, June, 10; Chap. 12. Pt. 1. July, 26; Pt. 2, Aug., 26; Pt. 3. Sept. 36; Chap. 13; Oct., 42; Chap. 14, Nov., 25; Chap. 15. Pt. 1, Dec., 34.
Hearing Aids
Design Considerations, AUDIOLOGY. Dec., 12.
Hum Reduction in Amplifier Development, AUDIOLOGY. June, 14.
Loudspeakers
75th Anniversary of First Dynamic Speaker, Murlan S. Corrington. Feb. 12.
Feedback and Loudspeaker Damping, John A. Mulvey. Apr., 34.
Theater Sound in a Small Package, Thomas R. Hughes, I, Feb., 19; II, Mar., 30; III, Apr., 24.
Measurements
Twin-Peak Resistance Decade and Bridge. L. B. Keim. Sept., 34.
Musical Instruments
Patents
Phase Splitters
Precision Phase Splitting, AUDIOLOGY. Nov., 12.
Phonograph Equipment
Phonograph Reproduction
Photography
Power Supplies
Psychoacoustics
Public Address Systems
Canadian House of Commons Sound Installation by Tannoy. Apr., 38.
Recording, Disc
Recording, Magnetic
Improvements on the Universal Tape Recorder Amplifier, C. G. McProud. Sept., 44.
Multiple-Track Magnetic Heads, Kurt Singer & M. Rettinger. Aug., 34.
Stereophonic Sound
System Design
Simplified Program Switching Panel, Harold Reed. Feb., 25.
Tone Controls
Transformers
Output Transformer Design Considerations, AUDIOLOGY. Apr., 14.
Tubes
Power Tube Figure of Merit, Warren G. Bender. Mar., 21.
Volume Controls, A Note on, Charles P. Boegli. Apr., 40.
Accurate design of phono equalizers; Charles F. Hempstead and Hamilton Barhydt. I, Aug, 22; II, Sept, 24.

ACOUSTICS
Adventures with a bass reflex; Milton S. Snitzer. Jan, 26.

AMPLIFIERS
Bandwidth; AUDIOLOGY, Feb, 12.
Control unit for the Williamson, A; Charles R. Miller. Sept, 19.
Dual-channel control amplifier for stereophonic systems; Wayne B. Denny. May, 17.
Medium power tetrode amplifier with stabilized screen supply; Cullen H. Macpherson. Feb, 30.
New amplifier has bridge-circuit output; D. J. Tomek and A. M. Wiggins, Nov, 17.
Simplexing a standard amplifier; R. S. Houston. Nov, 36.
Some experiments with miniature power tubes; Geoffrey H. Grey. Apr, 19.
Transient response of audio amplifiers; AUDIOLOGY, Mar, 10.
Transistor phono preamp for magnetic pickups; Basil T. Barber. Oct, 38.
Variable damping factor control; Charles A. Wilkins. Sept, 31.
ATTENUATORS

AUDIOLOGY, W. R. Ayres
Amplifier bandwidth. Feb, 12.
Feedback from output transformer tertiary. Jan, 10.
Transient response of audio amplifiers. Mar, 10.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Better audio specs needed; Nathan Grossman. Sept, 36.
BOOK REVIEWS
Data and Circuits of Modern Receiving and Amplifying Valves, Supplement 2; N. S. Markus and J. Otte. Feb, 14.
Electronics Organs; Robert L. Eby. Feb, 65.
Low-Frequency Amplification; N. A. J. Voorhoeve. Mar, 58.
Radio Data Charts; R. T. Beatty. Mar, 58.
Vacuum Tube Oscillators; William A. Edson. Feb, 14.

BROADCASTING
Broadcast console for the announcer; Leo F. Goeller, Jr. June, 19.
Simplexing a standard amplifier; H. S. Houston. Nov, 36.
Chart of resistor values for L-pads; H. Peter Meisinger. Nov, 25.
Cinerama Awards. Nov, 34.
Conductors and record buyers; Rudo S. Globus. Feb, 32.
Control unit for the Williamson; Charles R. Miller. Sept, 19.
Corner horn designed for small room; Wayne B. Denny. Feb, 21.
Damping of loudspeaker cabinet panels; M. Rettinger. Sept, 34.
Damping factor control, Variable; Charles A. Wilkins. Sept, 31.
Design of a continuously variable low-pass filter using feedback techniques; Basil T. Barber. Mar, 26.
Dual-channel control amplifier for stereophonic systems; Wayne B. Denny. May, 17.

ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
Employer’s rights in employee’s invention; Albert Woodruff Gray. Oct, 37.

EQUALIZERS
Accurate design of phono equalizer; Charles F. Hempstead and Hamilton Barhydt. I, Aug, 22; II, Sept, 24.
Simulated resonant circuits; Glen Southworth. Nov, 20.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Acoustical Quad II; May, 28.
Ampex 600 tape recorder; July, 38.
Ampe 620 amplifier-loudspeaker; Dec, 40.
Bogen DB15G amplifier and R640 tuner; Aug, 59.
Brockton UL-1 amplifier, A-100 preamplifier, CA-2 control unit; Nov, 42.
Crestwood 401 tape recorder and 402 amplifier; Oct, 50.
Fairchild 215 series phonograph pickups and 280 series pickup arms; Oct, 52.
Fisher 50-F filter; May, 30.
Freed-Eisemann P717 receiver; May, 30.
Garrard RC-90 record changer; June, 38.
General Electric line, The; June, 34.
Harman-Kardon A-100 AM-FM tuner; May, 30.
Laboratory for Electronic Engineering loudspeakers; Oct, 54.
Leak TL/10 amplifier; July, 34.
MiracordXA-100 Magic-Wand record changer; Aug, 60.
National Criterion AM-FM tuner, Horizon 20 amplifier, Horizon 5 preamplifier; Sept, 46.
Pilot FM-607 Pilotuner; Mar, 32.
Pilot AF-860 AM-FM tuner; Oct, 54.
Pilot AA-903 amplifier; Mar, 32.
Radio Craftsmen C-350 preamplifier-control unit; Dec, 39.
Radio Craftsmen C-500 amplifier; Apr, 32.
Radio Craftsmen C-800 tuner; Apr, 32.
Rauland 1811 amplifier; Nov, 46.
Ronette TO-284-P crystal cartridge; Dec, 42.
Shure 333 cardioid microphone; Nov, 40.
University “Companion” loudspeaker; July, 36.
UTC linear standard amplifier, model MLF; June, 38.
V-M tape recorder, model 700; Dec, 40.
Wharfedale R-J speaker; Nov, 42.

FANTASY AND FICTION
Hi-Fi Manship at the Fair; Charles R. Sinclair. Oct, 29.
Hi-Fi Manship at the Fair; Zygmunt Hof, Sept, 30.
**FEEDBACK**
— from output transformer tertiary; AUDIOLOGY, Jan. 10.
— channel separators; N. H. Crowhurst, Oct. 32.

**FILTERS**
Design of a continuously variable low-pass filter using feedback techniques; Basil T. Barber, Mar. 26.

**FM TUNERS**
De-emphasis networks in ——; Herman Burstein, June, 21.
Selecting and improving ——; Charles Erwin Cohn, Sept. 42.
Frequency and transient response in audio equipment; Charles P. Boegli, Feb. 19.
From high fidelity to music; Zigmond Hof, Sept. 30.

**HANDBOOK OF SOUND REPRODUCTION**
Power Supply, hum, noise, Handbook of Sound Reproduction, Chap. 15, part 2; Edgar M. Villchur, Jan. 27.

**PREAMPLIFIERS**
Preamp with presence; C. G. McProud, Jan., 23.
Notes on the "preamp with presence"; C. G. McProud, May, 52.
Transistor phono preamp for magnetic pickups; Basil T. Barber, Oct. 38.

**RECORDING, MAGNETIC**
Problems involved in magnetic tape recording; Norman E. Gibbs, Mar. 19.

**RECORDS**
Conductors and record buyers; Rudo S. Globus, Feb. 32.
Record revolution and music, The; Rudo S. Globus, Mar. 29.
Right ear for music, The; Rudo S. Globus, Apr. 25.
Security sound system; Alan P. Chesney, July, 24.
Selecting and improving FM receivers; Charles Erwin Cohn, Sept. 42.
Simple high-quality phono amplifier, A; R. D. Middlebrook, Aug. 20.
Simplexing a standard amplifier; R. S. Houston, Nov. 36.
Simulated resonant circuits; Glen Southworth, Nov. 20.
Some experiments with miniature power tubes; Geoffrey H. Grey, Apr. 19.
Sound diffusion in rooms; M. Rettinger, Aug. 19.

**STEREOPHONIC REPRODUCTION**
Dual-channel control amplifier for ——; Wayne B. Denny, May, 17.
Stereo listener tests; James Cunningham and Robert Oakes Jordan, Aug. 56.
Stereo nomenclature; N. M. Haynes, Jan. 19.
Stereo reproduction; R. Vermeulen, Apr. 21.
System assembly, Handbook of Sound Reproduction, Chap. 17; Edgar M. Villchur, May, 30.
Techniques of microphone calibration; Alexis Badmaieff, Dec. 30.

**TRANSPARENT RESPONSE**
Transistors
 vấn đề của audio amplifiers; AUDIOLOGY, Jan. 10.

**TRANSISTORS**
Transistor phono preamp for magnetic pickups; Basil T. Barber, Oct. 38.
Transistor remote amplifier, A; Paul Penfield, Jr. Sept. 26.
MEASUREMENTS

Artificial ear for measurement of headset response; Chandler Stewart. May 28.

Effect of cathode capacitor on push-pull output stage; Robert M. Mitchell. Nov. 21.

Make your own meter scales; Ronald L. Ives. Apr.

Uses and abuses of the VU meter; Oliver Berliner. Nov. 34.


Negative feedback; Edgar M. Villchur. June 22.


Patch cords, care of jacks and; Eugene F. Conell. Aug. 20.

Patent law changes in the 1952 statute; Albert W. Gray. Sept. 36.


PHONOGRAPh EQUIPMENT

Adapting a record changer to hi-fi; Adolphe F. Sterken. July 21.

Around-the-World portable; Arnold J. Gassen. Apr.

Evaluation of high-fidelity phono pickups; John M. Salani. March 25.

Highway Hi-Fi; Peter C. Goldman. Dec. 15.

The Schober electronic organ; Richard H. Coriell. Sept. 15.


PREAMPLIFIERS


Cascade preamp improves signal-to-noise ratio; M. V. Kiebert, Jr. Oct.


New approach to miniature preamplifier design; Arthur J. Rose. Feb. 20.

Three-channel preamplifier-mixer, Harold Reed. Jan. 15.

Record dealer views the stylus problem; Sam Goody. Oct. 32.

Remote auto-monitor speaker; Audio Techniques. Feb. 27.

Remote unattended; Audio Techniques. Feb. 27.


SOUND, Chap. 1, The nature of sound.

Chap. 2, Hi-Fi standards; Nov. 40.

Chap. 3, The sound reproducing system.

Chap. 4, Sound conditioning; Audio Techniques. Feb.

PUBLIC ADDRESS

Tuned-pipe enclosure for bass enhancement; Raymond H. Bates. May 18.

Jack-and-patch cords, Care of; Eugene F. Conell. Aug. 20.

SUBJECT INDEX


FANTASY

Audio and the dragon pup; Eleanor Edwards. May 26.

Language expert looks at Hi-Fi; George L. Augspurger. Aug. 18.


FI-Fl Standards; Edgar M. Villchur. Nov. 40.

HEARING

The acoustic ear—a new approach to hearing; Chandler Stewart. May 28.


INDUSTRY

Record dealer views the stylus problem; Sam Goody. Oct. 32.


NOISE


New direction in "sound" principles; Bert Ennis. Jan. 18.

LAW

How long is "permanent" employment? Albert W. Gray. Dec. 22.

Necessary features for design patent; Albert W. Gray. Sept. 36.

Patent law changes in the 1952 statute; Albert W. Gray. May 27.

Validity of sound truck restrictions; Albert W. Gray. Aug. 17.

LOUDSPEAKERS

Commercial acoustic suspension speaker; Edgar M. Villchur. July 18.

CW-horn—constant width folded exponential horn; D. P. Carlton. Nov. 17.

Design of Biflex loudspeakers; Alexis Badaloff. Nov. 17.

Electrostatic loudspeaker; Lloyd J. Bobb and Edwin C. Gulick. Sept. 22.

New amplifier; Curtiss R. Schaefer. July 15.


Selecting a loudspeaker; Charles T. Morrow. May 24.

TUNED PIPE ENCLOSURES

Bard Orthosonic pickup arm; Dec. 40.

B-J phono arm; Apr. 46.

Browning L-300 tuner; May 34.
SYSTEMS
Acoustic earset—new approach to conference applications; D. D. Jones. Oct. 43.
Building simplicity into the hi-fi system; Ross H. Snyder. Oct. 49.
M. I. T. audio network; David L. Klepper. Jan. 16.
Simple design for station-built console; C. M. Edmonds. Apr. 21.
Sound system for multiuse auditorium; Thomas R. Hughes, Feb. 17.

TRANSISTORS
High-gain transistor amplifier; James J. Davidson. Oct. 66.
Point contact transistor audio amplifiers; Richard F. Schwartz. July 22.

TUNERS
"Good Music" tuner for fringe areas; Basil C. Barber. Mar. 22.
Universal mike input system; Audio Techniques. Feb. 27.
Uses and abuses of the VU meter; Oliver Berliner. Nov. 34.
Validity of sound truck restrictions; Albert W. Gray. Aug. 17.
AMPLIFIERS
Audio design chart—amplifier or loudspeaker impedance. Nov. 22.
Experiment III—the Beta-Tron; Stan White. May 28.
Interaction concept in feedback design; Norman H. Crowhurst. Oct. 38; Nov. 32.
Preamps and amplifiers—Sound. Chap. 6; Edgar M. Villchur. Mar. 36.
Dynamic power—Sound. Chap. 8; Edgar M. Villchur. Apr. 49.
Stabilizing transistor amplifiers; Richard H. Brown. Nov. 46.

AMPLIFIERS, PRE-
Compensation for amplitude responsive phonio pickups; R. H. Brown. Nov. 28.
Preamps and amplifiers—Round. Chap. 6; Edgar M. Villchur. Mar. 36.
Transistor preamps; R. H. Starke. Apr. 31.


ATTENUATORS
Care of audio attenuators; Eugene F. Connell. May 44.

BROADCASTING STUDIOS
Special audio console meets WSB-TV needs; Bert Eauts. Sept. 24.

COMMERCIAL SUPPRESSOR,
Time delay; Ronald L. Ives. Nov. 24.

CROSSOVER NETWORKS
A survey of crossover networks; Richard C. Hitchcock. Nov. 28.
Interference effects with loudspeaker crossover networks; Charles I. Boegli. Nov. 15.

DESIGN CHART
Amplifier or loudspeaker impedance. Nov. 22.

DISTORTION
In tape recording; Herman Burstein and Henry Pollak. Oct. 31.

ENCLOSURES
A folded horn design; Richard A. Greiner. Dec. 40.
Batteu unbafeffed; Edward J. Jordan. Aug. 15; Sept. 34.
Concrete for loudspeaker enclosures; Phil H. Walasek. Dec. 25.
Ported loudspeaker cabinets; James Moir. Oct. 23.

SPEAKER DESIGN CHART
Amplifier or loudspeaker impedance. Nov. 22.

INTERFRON INFEEDBACK
Compensation for amplitude responsive phonio pickups; R. H. Brown. Nov. 28.
Preamps and amplifiers—Round. Chap. 6; Edgar M. Villchur. Mar. 36.
Transistor preamps; R. H. Starke. Apr. 31.


ATTENUATORS
Care of audio attenuators; Eugene F. Connell. May 44.

BROADCASTING STUDIOS
Special audio console meets WSB-TV needs; Bert Eauts. Sept. 24.

COMMERCIAL SUPPRESSOR,
Time delay; Ronald L. Ives. Nov. 24.

CROSSOVER NETWORKS
A survey of crossover networks; Richard C. Hitchcock. Nov. 28.
Interference effects with loudspeaker crossover networks; Charles I. Boegli. Nov. 15.

DESIGN CHART
Amplifier or loudspeaker impedance. Nov. 22.

DISTORTION
In tape recording; Herman Burstein and Henry Pollak. Oct. 31.

ENCLOSURES
A folded horn design; Richard A. Greiner. Dec. 40.
Batteu unbafeffed; Edward J. Jordan. Aug. 15; Sept. 34.
Concrete for loudspeaker enclosures; Phil H. Walasek. Dec. 25.
Ported loudspeaker cabinets; James Moir. Oct. 23.
TRANSFORMERS
Audio transformers can be good; Norman H. Crowhurst. May 22.
Input transformer design; Norman H. Crowhurst. June 27, July 17.
Output transformer design; Norman H. Crowhurst. Sept. 20.
Transformer design considerations for zero impedance stages; N. R. Grossner. Mar. 27.

TRANSISTORS
Simplitronics—Understanding the r's in transistors; Harold Reed. Aug. 21.
Stabilizing transistor amplifiers; Richard H. Small. Dec. 47.
Transistor notion; Paul Penfield. Oct. 15.
Transistorized AM tuner conversion; Edwin Bohr. July 15.
Transistor bias Stabilisation; Paul Penfield. May 34; July 20.

TUNERS
Transistorized AM tuner conversion; Edwin Bohr. July 15.
ACOUSTICS

AMPLIFIERS
Electrical adjustment in fitting a new output transformer; Norman H. Crowhurst. Apr. 19.
High-quality treble amplifier; Charles W. Harrison Jr. Aug. 15.
High-quality tape recorder amplifier; Herman Burstein and Henry C. Pollak. I Jan. 15; II Feb. 32.
Sad case of a half-watt resistor; Walther Richter. Dec. 36.
Single-channel transistorized remote amplifier; John K. Birch. May 36.
Stereophone magnetic recording amplifier; Arthur W. Wayne. Oct. 21; Nov. 30.
Transistor playback amplifier; Fred Wyman. Sept. 20.
Two-channel playback amplifier; Fred Wyman. Sept. 20.
Two-channel projector for Auricon film camera; Donald K. Haahr. Nov. 36.
Two-channel transistor remote amplifier-mixer; Donald K. Haahr. Sept. 77.
Which tube shall I use?; George Fletcher Cooper. Nov. 30.

ATTENUATORS
High-impedance mixing for professional audio equipment; George L. Angspurger. Feb. 13.
Matching impedance, variable attenuation box; Harold Reed. May 46.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORY Series
Acoustic illusion telephonically achieved; Harvey Fletcher. July 22.
Auditory perspective; W. B. Snow. Aug. 20.
Lowdensity, its definition, measurement, and use; Harvey Fletcher and W. A. Mижон. I Nov. 53; II Dec. 40.
Loudspeakers and microphones for auditory perspective; A. L. Thuras. Oct. 34.
Reproduction of orchestral music in auditory perspective; June 16.

BOOK REVIEW

BROADCASTING
Low-noise transistor microphone amplifier; James J. Davidson. Oct. 28.
Single-channel transistorized remote amplifier; John K. Birch. May 36.
Two-channel mixer for Auricon film camera; Donald K. Haahr. Nov. 36.
Two-channel transistor remote amplifier-mixer; Donald K. Haahr. Sept. 77.

CONTROLS

CROSSOVER NETWORKS

DESIGN
Which tube shall I use?; George Fletcher Cooper. Nov. 30.

DISTORTION
Sad case of a half-watt resistor; Walther Richter. Dec. 36.
Understanding intermodulation distortion; Mannie Horowitz. Aug. 22.

ENCLOSES
Aperiodic loudspeaker enclosure; Dr. E. De Boer. July 23.
I get too much from a cool cabinet; David R. Sijler. Mar. 24.
Integral speaker systems, pro and con; Herman Burstein. Oct. 40.
"Standard" speaker system; C. Q. McProud. Jan. 86.
Toward ultimate high fidelity; Bruce H. VanDernest. Apr. 17.

EQUALIZERS

EQUIPMENT REVIEWS
AK-2 Loudspeaker; Sept. 54.
Audig, KT-1400; Apr. 41.
B-1 series 90 Arm; Nov. 64.
Bogen SV-120 stereo conversion amplifier; July 26.
Capri condenser microphone; Mar. 35.
Connoisseur turntable; Kenneth Meyer. Oct. 72.
Dyna preamp and Dynakit III; Dec. 50.
ESL-1 Dust Broom; Oct. 52.
Fairchild 412-142 turntable; 2800 transcription arm; Dec. 50.
Garrard line of phonograph equipment; Dec. 54.
Garrard Model Mark H; July 26.
Garrard TPA-10 Arm; Oct. 48.
General Electric VR-II Pickup; Dec. 52.
Grado Pickup; Sept. 54.
Kingdom Audette Sr.; Sept. 56.
Metzer Starlight turntable and arm; Oct. 52.
Miratwim, Miracord, and Miraphon line; Sept. 52.
Phillips tape recorder; Nov. 60.
Pickering Flouvalve cartridge; Feb. 38.
Shure Bros' Dynetick pickup; May 49.
Sonotone HFA-150 amplifier; Apr. 36.
Steel Slides; Feb. 40.
Stephens FR-80 loudspeaker; Oct. 52.
Tape-Index and Perma-File; Oct. 101.
Tech-master Model 19K 60-watt amplifier; April 64.
Wharfdale 3-way speaker systems; Nov. 61.
Xophonic reverberation unit; Nov. 64.

FEEDBACK

HUM
More about hum; Harold Reed. Jan. 25.

LAW
Essentials of combination patents; Albert Woodruff. May 29.
Forbidden fruit of patent pooling; Albert Woodruff. Gray. Nov. 42.

LOUDSPEAKERS
Aperiodic loudspeaker enclosure; Dr. E. De Boer. July 23.
Integral speaker systems, pro and con; Herman Burstein. Oct. 40.
Toward ultimate fidelity; Bruce H. VanDernest. Apr. 17.

MANUFACTURING
How the factory does it. Feb. 30.

MEASUREMENTS
Transistor VU meter; Paul Penfield Jr. Apr. 29.

MERCHANDISING
Hi-Fi salesman—friend or foe?; Marco Karpodines. May 26.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

NETWORKS
Recording characteristic simulator; S. K. Grant. Apr. 29.

PATENTS
Forbidden fruit of patent pooling; Albert Woodruff. Gray. Nov. 42.
Phonograph pickup arm—a problem; H. F. Hume. Sept. 22.

PREAMPLIFIERS

PRINTED CIRCUTS
Role of printed wiring in high fidelity; Norman H. Crowhurst. May 37.

PSYCHOACOUSTICS
Above all, the ear;ennis A. Nunley. May 15.
Acoustical and electrical considerations in symphony orchestra reproduction; Walter Selsted. Jan 22.
Acoustic illusion telephonically achieved; Harvey Fletcher. July 22.
Adequate audio power in the home; James Munson. I Nov. 53; II Dec. 40.
Auditory perspective; W. B. Snow. Aug. 20.
Fidelity perennial; George L. Angspurger. Oct. 50.
Hi-Fi in the home—musical sound or blast; Leonard Warren. Mar. 15.
Loudness, its definition, measurement and calculation; Harvey Fletcher and W. A. Mijnson. I Nov. 35; II Dec. 40.
Loudspeakers and microphones for auditory perspective; A. L. Thuras. Oct. 34.
Reproduction of orchestral music in auditory perspective; June 16.
"Third dimension" in sound; Sept. 22.

RECORDING, Disc
Recording characteristic simulator; S. K. Grant. Apr. 29.
Take your recording room with you. Feb. 24.

RECORDING, Tape
Dubbings duplicator; Herman Burstein. May 15.
High-quality tape recorder amplifier; Herman Burstein and Henry C. Pollak. I Jan. 15; II Feb. 32.
Stereophonic magnetic recording amplifier; Arthur W. Wayne. I Oct. 21; II Nov. 38.
RESISTORS
Sad case of a half-watt resistor; Walther Richter. Dec. 36.

STEREOPHONIC
Acoustic illusion telephonically achieved; Harvey Fletcher. July 22.
Loudspeakers and microphones for auditory perspective; A. L. Thuras. Oct. 34.
Reproduction of orchestral music in auditory perspective; June 16.

SYSTEMS
Ford Memorial Auditorium exemplifies sound redesign; Bert Ennis. May 28.
High-impedance mixing for professional audio equipment; George L. Augspurger. Feb. 15.

Integral speaker systems, pro and con; Herman Burstein. Oct. 40.
"Third dimension" In sound; Sept. 22.

TEST EQUIPMENT
Matching impedance, variable attenuation box; Harold Reed. May 46.

TONE CONTROLS
Transistor tone-control circuits; F. D. Waldhauer. Sept. 27.

TRANSFORMERS
Electrical adjustment in fitting a new output transformer; Norman H. Crowhurst. Apr. 19.
How an output transformer causes distortion; Notman H. Crowhurst. 1 Feb. 20; II Mar. 21.
Transformer impedance transformation; Harold Reed. June 24.
Transformers in transistorized equipment; Norman H. Crowhurst. Nov. 46.

TRANSISTORS
Low-noise transistor microphone amplifier; James J. Davidson. Oct. 28.
Single-channel transistorized remote amplifier; John K. Birch. May 36.
Transformers in transistorized equipment; Norman H. Crowhurst. Nov. 46.
Transistor playback amplifier; Fred Wyman. Sept. 20.
Transistor tone-control circuits; F. D. Waldhauer. Sept. 27.
Transistor VU meter; Paul Penfield Jr. Apr. 22.
Two-channel mixer for Auricon film camera; Donald K. Haahr. Nov. 36.
Two-channel transistor remote amplifier-mixer; Donald K. Haahr, Sept. 46.

TUBES
Which tube shall I use?; George Fletcher Cooper. Nov. 30.

TUNERS
Add a tuning indicator to ratio-detector FM receiver; Carl R. Wischmeyer. Apr. 32.
VU meter in tape recording; Herman Burstein and Henry C. Pollak. Dec. 17.

SHIELDING
Spiral steel shielding for audio circuits; Ronald L. Ives. Dec. 40.

SOUND MOTION PICTURES

STEREOPHONIC
Adapting a Garrard changer to stereo pickups; May 32.
Compact two-channel amplifier for stereo systems; C. G. McProud. Aug. 54.
Convert your Colar to stereo; Stanley G. Neufeld. Aug. 42.
For stereo—the bi-ortho output circuit; Nicholas Pryor. Nov. 22.
How to make a stereo pickup; C. G. McProud. Feb. 17.
Improving the performance of stereo disc playback systems; B. B. Bauer. Aug. 44.
M-S stereophony and compatibility; Gerhart Bore and Stephen F. Temmer. Apr. 19.
Manufacture of a high-quality cartridge; Ruben B. Carlson. Aug. 30.
Monaural, binaural, monophonic, and stereophonic; Harry F. Olson. Sep. 28.
New approach to stereo discs; Maximilian Weil. June 28.
Phasing in stereophonic recording; William S. Bachman. Nov. 17.
Questions and answers on stereo and m/x; Louis J. Kleinklaus. Aug. 20.
Stereo phasing problem; C. G. McProud. Sep. 18.
Toward an optimum stereo cartridge; Herbert H. Horowitz. Oct. 44.
Variable stereo-suppression control; John E. D'Errico. Aug. 23.

SYSTEMS
Auto audio system; William B. Fraser. Mar. 19.
Hi-fi with that coffee aroma; Edwin A. Snape. Dec. 20.
Sound recording and reinforcing at the Monterey jazz festival; Russell J. Tinkham. Dec. 22.
Trends in audio; Herman Burstein. Apr. 28.

TRANSIENTS
Testing for transients; George Fletcher Cooper. Apr. 26.
Transients in feedback amplifiers; George Fletcher Cooper. Mar. 31.

TRANSISTORS
Simple transistor tester; Richard Burwen. May 30.
Transistor beta tester with linear scale; Sergio Bernstein. July 21.
1959

AMPLIFIERS
Amplifier distortion story; Norman H. Crowhurst. Apr. 25.

Determining grid No. 2 dissipation in ultra-sensitive amplifier; Karl Kaplan. Dec.

Eight-position mixer; Morris Dollens. Apr. 25.


Push-pull in hi-fi; Manuie Horowitz. Apr. 25.


Realistic was without ‘boom’; Bruno Stoffen. Feb. 21.

60-watt power amplifier with a silicon rectifier power supply; L. H. Dalzell. Mar. 24.


Stereo Plus’ system; Richard Shottenfeld and Walter Staundt. Oct. 23.

Technique of measuring IM distortion in audio amplifiers; Leon Kuby. Oct. 64.

Ten-watt all-triode amplifier; Robert M. Voss and Robert Ellis. Sep. 40.

Transistorized stereo control center; Francis A. Mitchell. Dec. 48.

Transistorized microphone preamplifier; Ernest Severin. Dec. 48.

Transistorized microphone preamplifier; Horace E. West. Nov. 50.


Universal stereo control center; Francis A. Giesa. Nov. 19.

Variable electronic crossover and biamplifier; George C. Kane. Aug. 42.

ATTENUATORS

BOOK REVIEW

BROADCASTING
A new stereophonic sound system; Floyd K. Becker. May 17.


CONTROLS
A continuously variable stereo dimension control; Peter A. Stark. Jul. 22.

Stereophonic tape recorder control; R. A. Cuddy. Nov. 48.

Universal stereo control center; Francis A. Giesa. Nov. 19.

CROSSTERS
Choice of a crossover frequency; James M. Miller. Aug. 27.

Variable electronic crossover and biamplifier; George C. Kane. Aug. 42.

DAMPING FACTOR

DECIBELS
Decibel fact or fable? Walter R. Westphal. Mar. 27.

DISTORTION

Determining grid No. 2 dissipation in ultra-sensitive amplifier; Karl Kaplan. Dec.

Eight-position mixer; Morris Dollens. Apr. 25.


Push-pull in hi-fi; Manuie Horowitz. Apr. 25.


Realistic was without ‘boom’; Bruno Stoffen. Feb. 21.

60-watt power amplifier with a silicon rectifier power supply; L. H. Dalzell. Mar. 24.


Stereo Plus’ system; Richard Shottenfeld and Walter Staundt. Oct. 23.

Technique of measuring IM distortion in audio amplifiers; Leon Kuby. Oct. 64.

Ten-watt all-triode amplifier; Robert M. Voss and Robert Ellis. Sep. 40.

Transistorized stereo control center; Francis A. Mitchell. Dec. 48.

Transistorized microphone preamplifier; Ernest Severin. Dec. 48.

Transistorized microphone preamplifier; Horace E. West. Nov. 50.


Universal stereo control center; Francis A. Giesa. Nov. 19.

Variable electronic crossover and biamplifier; George C. Kane. Aug. 42.

ATTENUATORS

BOOK REVIEW

BROADCASTING
A new stereophonic sound system; Floyd K. Becker. May 17.


CONTROLS
A continuously variable stereo dimension control; Peter A. Stark. Jul. 22.

Stereophonic tape recorder control; R. A. Cuddy. Nov. 48.

Universal stereo control center; Francis A. Giesa. Nov. 19.

CROSSTERS
Choice of a crossover frequency; James M. Miller. Aug. 27.

Variable electronic crossover and biamplifier; George C. Kane. Aug. 42.

DAMPING FACTOR

DECIBELS
Decibel fact or fable? Walter R. Westphal. Mar. 27.

DISTORTION

Determining grid No. 2 dissipation in ultra-sensitive amplifier; Karl Kaplan. Dec.

Eight-position mixer; Morris Dollens. Apr. 25.


Push-pull in hi-fi; Manuie Horowitz. Apr. 25.


Realistic was without ‘boom’; Bruno Stoffen. Feb. 21.

60-watt power amplifier with a silicon rectifier power supply; L. H. Dalzell. Mar. 24.


Stereo Plus’ system; Richard Shottenfeld and Walter Staundt. Oct. 23.

Technique of measuring IM distortion in audio amplifiers; Leon Kuby. Oct. 64.

Ten-watt all-triode amplifier; Robert M. Voss and Robert Ellis. Sep. 40.

Transistorized stereo control center; Francis A. Mitchell. Dec. 48.

Transistorized microphone preamplifier; Ernest Severin. Dec. 48.

Transistorized microphone preamplifier; Horace E. West. Nov. 50.

TRANSISTORIZED STEREO CONTROL CENTER


Universal stereo control center; Francis A. Giesa. Nov. 19.

Variable electronic crossover and biamplifier; George C. Kane. Aug. 42.

ATTENUATORS

BOOK REVIEW

BROADCASTING
A new stereophonic sound system; Floyd K. Becker. May 17.


CONTROLS
A continuously variable stereo dimension control; Peter A. Stark. Jul. 22.

Stereophonic tape recorder control; R. A. Cuddy. Nov. 48.

Universal stereo control center; Francis A. Giesa. Nov. 19.

CROSSTERS
Choice of a crossover frequency; James M. Miller. Aug. 27.

Variable electronic crossover and biamplifier; George C. Kane. Aug. 42.

DAMPING FACTOR

DECIBELS
Decibel fact or fable? Walter R. Westphal. Mar. 27.

DISTORTION

Determining grid No. 2 dissipation in ultra-sensitive amplifier; Karl Kaplan. Dec.

Eight-position mixer; Morris Dollens. Apr. 25.


Push-pull in hi-fi; Manuie Horowitz. Apr. 25.


Realistic was without ‘boom’; Bruno Stoffen. Feb. 21.

60-watt power amplifier with a silicon rectifier power supply; L. H. Dalzell. Mar. 24.


Stereo Plus’ system; Richard Shottenfeld and Walter Staundt. Oct. 23.

Technique of measuring IM distortion in audio amplifiers; Leon Kuby. Oct. 64.

Ten-watt all-triode amplifier; Robert M. Voss and Robert Ellis. Sep. 40.

Transistorized stereo control center; Francis A. Mitchell. Dec. 48.

Transistorized microphone preamplifier; Francis A. Mitchell. Dec. 48.
Tape recorder accessories; Herman Burstein. Nov. 32.
What to look for in a tape recorder; Herman Burstein. Aug. 32.

STANDARDS

STEREO
Compatible stereophonic sound system; Floyd K. Becker. May 17.
Continuously variable stereo dimension control; Peter A. Stark. Jul. 22.
Converting the Revere or Wollensak recorders to stereo; Joseph F. Dundovic. Feb. 24.
Heterodyne FM multiplex adapter; W. B. Bernard. Dec. 50.
Moving magnet stereo; Herbert Horowitz. May 19.
Speaker phasing with an oscilloscope; Bob E. Tripp. May 81.
Stereo recording techniques; Richard S. Levy. Dec. 40.
Stereo without bankruptcy; Arthur W. Sear. Feb. 44.
Sterophonic tape recorder control; R. A. Greiner. Dec. 28.
Two more ears; M. David Weisberg. Jun. 25.
Universal stereo control center; Francis A. Gioca. Nov. 89.

SYSTEMS
All for once, once for all; Edwin F. Wirting. Sept. 21.
Organ and hi-fi system in unique combination; R. G. Sohlberg. Jun. 36.
Simultaneous design; William G. Dilley. Oct. 51.
Transistor music system using direct coupling; Richard S. Burwen. Aug. 21.

TRANSISTORS
Transistor music system using direct coupling; Richard S. Burwen. Aug. 21.
Transistorized hi-fi preamplifier; Ernest Soverin. Dec. 48.
Transistorized microphone preamplifier—Horace E. West. Nov. 81.

TUBES
Figure of merit for audio output tubes—Robert Mitchell. Nov. 40.

TUNERS
FM commercial eliminator for fringe areas; Ronald L. Ives. Oct. 21.
Heterodyne FM multiplex adapter; W. B. Bernard. Dec. 50.
Negative-supply outboard codan; Ronald L. Ives. May 22.

WORKSHOP
New York’s audio workshop; Sidney Norinsky. Mar. 34.
AMPLIFIERS
The anode follower; Charles Boegli. Dec. 19
Audio amplifier design; Amperex staff, edited by David Saslaw. Jan. 26, Feb. 36
Audio power requirements and statistics; C. Nicholas Pryor. Dec. 46
Aural zero null—for stereo balancing; Leonard Feldman. Feb. 24
"Circuit Sensitivity" protects output tubes; J. Levitsky. Sept. 28
Universal feedback amplifier circuit; Arnold J. Kauder. Jan. 19
Notes 01 the cathode phase splitter; Albert Preisman. Apr. 22

BOOK REVIEW

BROADCASTING
Test-level tapes aid program reproduction; Jay C. Abbott. Nov. 28

CIRCUIT THEORY
The anode follower; Charles Boegli. Dec. 19
The pro and con-vention; Leo F. Gaeler. Dec. 30
Those crazy mixed-up currents; Almus Pruitt. Apr. 24

COMPONENTS
Output transformers; James Moir. Feb. 30, Mar. 34
Silicon diode in audio equipment; L. B. Dalzell. July 19
Variable low-pass filter; Richard S. Burwen. May 28

CROSSOVER NETWORKS
Electrical crossover design; Norman H. Crowhurst. Sept. 19

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Altex Monterey and Monterey Jr. Loudspeakers; May 44
Connoisseur F25 turntable; Sept. 44
Dynamik Mk. IV amplifier; Oct. 56
Dynamik stereo preamp; July 36
EICO HF-89 power amplifier; Sept. 42
EMI Stereoscope amplifier; June 46
Fisher FM-100 tuner; Oct. 54
Garrard SPG3 stylus force gauge; Nov. 62
Harman-Kardon Citation I stereo preamp; Feb. 52
Harman-Kardon Citation II power amp; Jan. 44
Harman-Kardon Citation IV stereo preamp; Dec. 54
Harman-Kardon Citation V power amp; Dec. 54
Homewood Industries speaker cabinet kit; Sept. 44
Knight-Kit Deluxe stereo tuner; June 42
Knight-Kit Deluxe 20/20 amplifier; June 44
Lafayette KT-250 stereo amplifier; Oct. 51
Madison-Fielding Model 440 stereo receiver; May 46
PACO 40-watt stereo amplifier; Apr. 42
Pickering 380 stereo cartridge; June 46
Scott Model 299 stereo amplifier; Mar. 46
Sherwood S-4400 stereo preamp and basic add-on amplifier; Apr. 40
Shure M232 and M236 phono arms; Nov. 62
Sony Supersonic tape recorder, Model CS-300; Dec. 38
Sony Supersonic tape deck, Model 262-D; Dec. 60
Sony wireless microphone; May 44
Tandberg Model 6 tape recorder; Nov. 60, Dec. 60
Transistronics TEC-25 transistorized stereo amplifier; July 38
Uher "Stereo Record III" tape recorder; Feb. 74
Viking Stereo Compact tape recorder; Oct. 54

FANTASY and FICTION
I married a Hi-Fi addict; Alice Brooks. Sept. 26
Dictionary of modern engineering usage; Daniel R. butterfly. Oct. 26
Those crazy mixed-up currents; Almus Pruitt. Apr. 24

FILTERS
Variable low-pass filter; Richard S. Burwen. May 28

HUM
Hum chasining is engineering? Norman H. Crowhurst. Dec. 26

LOUDspeakers
Acoustic matrixing—a basis for new loudspeaker developments; Norman H. Crowhurst. Nov. 19
Audio power requirements and statistics; C. Nicholas Pryor. Dec. 46
Bi-phonuc coupler, Model 440; Abraham Cohen. Mar. 20
Electronic crossover design; Norman H. Crowhurst. Sept. 19
Linearity of acoustic-suspension speakers; Edgar M. Villchur. Jan. 24
More on the air spring and the ultracompact loudspeaker; Robert C. Avedon. June 22
New design chart for bass-reflex enclosures; R. D. Herlocker. Apr. 19
Polystyrene foam loudspeaker cones; P. B. Williams and James F. Novak. May 23
Series-parallel speaker array; Charles F. Mahler, Jr. Nov. 54

PHONOGRAPH EQUIPMENT
Determination of tracking angle in pickup arm design; Niel Malan. Jan. 26, Feb. 36
Graphical solution to the tracking problem; W. B. Bernard. Sept. 24
Unique push-pull stereo magneti-phono pickup; E. R. Madsen. Oct. 40

POWER SUPPLIES
Adjustable power supply; John P. Wentworth. Mar. 19
Silicon diode in audio equipment; L. H. Dalzell. July 19

PREAMPLIFIERS
Audio amplifier design; Amperex staff, edited by David Saslaw. Jan. 26, Feb. 36
Transistorized stereo phono preamp; W. B. Bernard. June 19
Transistorized stereo control unit; Richard Y. Moss. Oct. 19

PSYCHOACOUSTICS
Acoustic matrixing—a basis for new loudspeaker developments; Norman H. Crowhurst. Nov. 19
Audio amplifier design; Amperex staff, edited by David Saslaw. Jan. 26, Feb. 36
Transistorized stereo phono preamp; W. B. Bernard. June 19
Transistorized stereo control unit; Richard Y. Moss. Oct. 19

RECORDING, MAGNETIC
Converting the Grundig to stereo; William G. Dallenb. May 38
1/8-inch magnetic recording system for stereo music; Dr. P. C. Goldmark. Apr. 74
Dr. C. D. Mee, J. D. Goodell, and Dr. W. P. Guckenburg. May 19
Test-level tapes aid program reproduction; Jay C. Abbott. Nov. 28

RECORDING, DISC
Variable pitch recording system; Tom H. Jones. Dec. 24

RECORDING, ELECTRONIC
Converting the Grundig to stereo; William G. Dallenb. May 38
1/8-inch magnetic recording system for stereo music; Dr. P. C. Goldmark. Apr. 74
Dr. C. D. Mee, J. D. Goodell, and Dr. W. P. Guckenburg. May 19
Test-level tapes aid program reproduction; Jay C. Abbott. Nov. 28

Tape Guide
Checking frequency response, equalization, and azimuth; Herman Burstein. Sept. 30
Checking other aspects of performance; Herman Burstein. Oct. 28
Distortion in tape recording; May 32, June 36
Equalization; Herman Burstein. Aug. 28
Improving the signal-to-noise ratio; Herman Burstein. Jan. 34, Feb. 33
Maintaining frequency response in recorders; Herman Burstein. Mar. 28, Apr. 30
More about tape heads; Herman Burstein. July 28
Stereo considerations. Herman Burstein. Nov. 32
Tape's future; Herman Burstein. Dec. 32

STEREO REPRODUCTION
Aural zero null—for stereo balancing; Leonard Feldman. Feb. 24
Converting the Grundig to stereo; William G. Dilley. May 38
Second thoughts on stereo; Norman H. Crowhurst. Feb. 19

SYSTEMS
Be professional—rack mount; William G. Dilley. Nov. 42
Development of a tailored sound system; Fred Gordon. July 26
Engineer’s high fidelity system; R. A. Greiner. Nov. 22, Dec. 36
Start with mono—build up to stereo; C. F. Barton. Aug. 22

TRANSFORMERS
Output transformers; James; Moir. Feb. 30, Mar. 34

TRANSISTORS
Transistorized stereo phono preamp; W. B. Bernard. June 19
Transistorized stereo control unit; Richard Y. Moss. Oct. 19
Subject Index

1961

Amplifiers

Amplifiers with positive and negative feedback; Charles P. Boegli. Apr. 38.

Another power amplifier! R. A. Greiner. Sept. 19.

Feedback techniques in low-level amplifiers; Donald L. Shirer. May 19.

Stereo-plus-center to two recording channels; Harold Reed. Nov. 28.

Switching mono to stereo, to stereo plus center; Harold Reed. Sept. 50.

Triode operation of KT88’s; Robert M. Voss and Robert Ellis. Mar. 30.


Book Review


Broadcasting

Low-cost stereo conversion for studio console; C. G. McProud. Nov. 44.

Cabinetry

A case for the custom console; F. H. Jackson. Feb. 18.

Computers

Computers in audio design; R. G. Buscher. I, Feb. 22; II, Mar. 22.

Enclosures

Maximum fun, medium fi, minimum cost; L. F. Goeller. Apr. 38.


Equalization

Interconversions of various equalization terminology; Kenneth Betsch. Mar. 19.

Equipment failure alarms; Allan M. Ferres. Dec. 42.

Equipment Profiles

Audio Dynamics ADC-1 cartridge; May 52.

Altec 838, 845 loudspeakers; Apr. 52.

Astatic “Cantata” cartridge 45D; Sept. 62.

Bogen RP-40A AM-FM stereo receiver; Oct. 60.

Crosby R80 AM-FM stereo receiver; June 48.

Dai 1006-Custom record changer; Oct. 64.

Dynatuner FM-1 FM tuner; July 34.

EICO ST-40 stereo amplifier; May 50.

EICO ST-96 FM-AM stereo tuner; Sept. 60.


Empire “Troubador” turntable system; Nov. 62.

Ercona “Nordic I” loudspeaker; Feb. 56.

Fairchild 440-2 turntable; Feb. 52.

Fairchild 510 “Companion”; Nov. 66.

Fisher FM-200 FM tuner; May 46.

Fisher X-1000 stereo amplifier; Sept. 60.

Fisher XP-4 loudspeaker system; June 42.

Garrard Type A record changer; May 48.

Goodmans “Alpha” speaker system; M. A. Y.

Gray 208-S/16 professional phono arm; Oct. 62.

Harman-Kardon Citation III tuner kit; Jan. 38.

Jensen TF-3 loudspeaker system; July 38.

Korting 158S tape recorder; Sept. 58.

Lafayette KT-550 power amplifier kit; June 44.


Lafayette RK120 miniature tape recorder; Mar. 40.

Luxor “Magnefon” MP410A tape recorder; Dec.

Marantz Model 7 stereo preamp; Apr. 48.

Miracord Studio H turntable-changer; Sept. 56.

Neshaminy Jan-Kit 41 speaker system kit; Mar. 40.

Neumann DST stereo cartridge; June 46.

Neumann PA2a turntable; June 46.

Norelco “Continental 200” tape recorder; Nov. 62.

Ortofon SMG-212 phono ami and SPU/ GT stereo cartridge; Dec. 56.

Paco RT-45PA stereo tuner kit; Mar. 38.

Realistic” Model 210 stereo power amplifier kit; Dec. 52.

Roberts Model 990 tape recorder; July 48.

Sargent-Rayment SR-8000 stereo tuner-preamp; Feb. 48.

Sargent-Rayment SR-202 reverberation unit; Feb. 48.

Schrober “Autotuner” organ tuner kit; Dec. 58.

Scott LT-10 FM tuner kit; Feb. 54.

Scott S-2 loudspeaker system; Oct. 60.

Sherwood S-2200B AM-FM stereo tuner; Apr. 46.

Shure M212 and M216 Studio Dynetic cartridge; June 46.

Sonicore ST-310 cartridge; June 46.

Sonderk K-254 2-speed turntable; June 48.

Weathers 76 Compact tape recorder; June 48.

Weathers K-834 2-speed turntable and pickup system; Apr. 50.

Fantasy and Fiction

Confessions of a high-fidelity widow; Christopher Fay. May 24.

One step at a time; Burt Hines. Sept. 54.

Feedback

Amplifiers with positive and negative feedback; Charles P. Boegli. Apr. 18.

Feedback techniques in low-level amplifiers; Donald L. Shirer. May 19.

FM-Stereo


Signal sampling for FM stereo; R. Shottenfeld and S. Abilock. Dec. 22.


Product detector for FM-stereo; Fred L. Mergner. Aug. 23.


Loudspeakers

Common-bass stereo speaker system; Francis F. Chen. Nov. 19.

Hanging hi-fi system; Harold C. Mangels. Dec. 46.


Loudspeaker design; Norman H. Crowhurst. Feb. 36.

Loudspeaker magnet design; Norman H. Crowhurst. Sept. 44.

Maximum fun, medium fi, minimum cost; L. F. Goeller. Apr. 38.


Submarine sonics; Victor L. Brociner. July 22.

To phase or not to phase; R. A. Snape. July 32.

Musical Instruments


Patsents

Loss of patent by prior use or sale; Albert Woodruff Gray. Oct. 50.

Patent applications and the taint of public use; Albert Woodruff Gray; Mar. 34.

Power Supplies

Regulate that voltage; William G. Dilley. Jan. 28.

Preamplifiers


Psychoacoustics


How high is it? George Fletcher Cooper. May 40.

“Sineward” distortion in high fidelity amplifiers; John W. Campbell. Nov. 52.

Speaker power; Paul W. Klipsch. Oct. 50.

Stereo misconceptions; James C. Cunningham. Sept. 38.

To phase or not to phase; E. A. Snape. July 32.
The indispensable engineer; Norman H. Crowhurst. May 36.

RECORDING, MAGNETIC
Tape copying—home style; R. A. Joss. Dec. 35.
Tape indexing; Jerry Lerner. Jan. 22.
Understanding the tape oscillator; Herman Bui-stein and Henry C. Foli ate. Feb. 28.

RECORDING TECHNIQUES
Recording perspective; William G. Dilley. Apr. 32.
Stage sound; Richard S. Levy. May 26.
Stereo-plus-center to two recording channels; Harold Reed. Nov. 28.

REVERBERATION
Artificial reverberation; Fred L. Merg- ner. Apr. 28.

STEREO
Signal sampling for FM stereo; R. Shottenfeld and S. Abilock. Dec. 22.
Product detector for FM-stereo; Fred L. Mergner. Aug. 23.
Switching mono to stereo, to stereo plus center; Harold Reed. Sept. 50.
Time-division approach to FM stereo; Carl G. Eilers. Aug. 20.

To phase or not to phase? E. A. Snape, July 32.

SYSTEMS
Low-cost stereo conversion Cor studio console. C. G. McProud. Nov. 44.
A unique motel installation; Bob Kampf. Mar. 20.

TEST EQUIPMENT
FM sweep alignment unit—austerity model; Allen R. Greenleaf. Oct. 42.

TRANSISTORS
A feel for transistors; L. F. Goeller. Oct. 35.
Transistor protector; George Fletcher Cooper. Dec. 38.
RECORDING MAGNETIC
High-quality stereophonic mixer; Robert Gerbracht. Mar 19.
Let's talk about tape synchronization; Hal Magargle. Nov 25.
Measuring and matching tape playback and microphone amplifiers; Mannie Horowitz. Sept 42.
Professional tape reversing mechanism; North C. Ham, June 23.

RELAYS
Use of d.c. relays in home audio systems; Francis F. Chen. Sept 27.

TEST EQUIPMENT ROUNDDUP; David Saslaw. Jan 23.

TRANSISTORS
High fidelity with transistors; George Fletcher Cooper. May 22.
High-quality transistorized stereo preamplifier; Erhard Aschinger. I, Nov 30; II, Dec 36.

Power supply with protection; George Fletcher Cooper. June 27.
Taillight transistor-protector; Norman Kramer. Sept 48.
The transistor amplifier; George Fletcher Cooper. Feb 23.
The transistor amplifier, economy model; George Fletcher Cooper. Apr 24.
Transistor output-stage response; George Fletcher Cooper. Oct 62.
Transistorized 200-watt stereo amplifier; Richard S. Burwen. Nov 40.
The matched load; George Fletcher
Blueprint for an audio club; Charles K.
High-quality transistorized stereo preamplifier; Erhard Aschinger. III, Jan 35; IV, Feb 39; V, Mar 34. (Began Nov. 1963)
High-quality transistorized tape recorder amplifier; Lee Beeder. May 17.
The matched load; George Fletcher Cooper. Nov 30.
This business of heat sinks; Ronald L. Ives. Mar 26.
Transistorized stereo microphone mixer; Peter A. Stark. Oct 19.

AUDIO CLUBS
Blueprint for an audio club; Charles K. Doty, Sr. Mar 40.

BOOK REVIEW

BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

COLOR ORGANS
Wall-projection color organ; Morris Dolens. I, Mar 19; II Apr 23.

CROSSTOVERS

DISTORTION
Harmonic distortion—tests and measurements; Mannie Horowitz. Oct 38.

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Acoustic Research needle force gauge; Jan 46.
Acoustic Research 2-speed turntable; Apr 48.
Antronics electronic FM antenna, model MA-41; Nov 56.
Audio Dynamics Model ADC-18 speaker system; June 46.
Benjamin/Elac model 322 stereo cartridge; July 42.
Dual automatic turntable, model 1009; Nov 73.
Dynaco "Stereo 35" basic power amplifier; Nov 52.
EICO Model ST97 FM-stereo tuner, ST70 stereo amplifier, ST84 stereo preamp; Dec 48.
Empire record playing system, model 498; Oct 46.
Fisher stereo receiver, model 500C; Dec 44.
Fisher model SA1000 150-watt stereo power amplifier; Sept 54.
Fisher model KT1000 150-watt power amplifier kit; Sept 54.

Fisher XP4A loudspeaker system; May 42.
Freeman model 660 portable tape recording system; May 44.
Garrard automatic turntables—Model A, AT-6, Autoslim/P, May 40.
Harman-Kardon " Citation A" transistorized stereo preamp kit; Apr 48.
Heathkit transistorized stereo amplifier, model AA-21; June 44.
Heathkit transistor tester, model IM-30; Dec 38.
Heathkit (Thomas) transistorized electronic organ, model GD-232; Oct 44.
Kenwood AM, FM, and FM-stereo receiver, model KW-40; Apr 46.
Knight-Kit dc to 5-mc laboratory oscillograph, model KG2000; Sept 60.
Knight-Kit stereo record/play tape recorder, model KP-70; Mar 58.
Korting stereo tape recorder, model 3000; Dec 38.
Lafayette 200-watt transistorized stereo power amplifier, model LA-250; Nov 54.
Leak "Stereo 60" power amplifier; Jan 42.
Neat stereo tonearm model GA-17; Jan 46.
Neat stereo cartridge, model VS1000D; Jan 44.
Norelco "Continental 100" tape recorder; Feb 50.
Pickering stereo cartridges U38AT, and U38ATG with "Safe V-Guard" stylus; Mar 54.
Pilot FM-stereo tuner model 780; May 42.
Revere/3M stereo tape cartridge system, model M-2; July 30.
H. H. Scott FM-stereo broadcast monitor tuner, model 4310; Sept 55.
Transistorized stereo microphone; Peter A. Stark. Oct 19.

FANTASY
Knows—the shame of it all; Don Nort. Aug 24.

FM-STEROE
FM-tuner characteristics and their relative importance; Daniel R. von Recklinghausen. I, Aug 19; II, Sept 44.

GENERAL
Hi-Fi and Electronics in Japan; C. G. McProud. Mar 41.

LAW
Knowledge and skills available upon re-employment; Albert Woodruff Gray. May 34.

LOUDSPEAKERS
Fresh approach to compact speakers; William Hecht. Mar 30.
Full-range electrostatic speaker; Rolf Renvald June 17.

MEASUREMENTS
Checking frequency-compensating circuits; Mannie Horowitz. May 26.
Harmonic distortion—tests and measurements; Mannie Horowitz. Oct 38.
Testing amplifier response with an oscilloscope; Herbert Malamud. June 34.

MICROPHONES
Professional condenser microphone; R. Williamson. July 17.
Transistorized stereo microphone mixer; Peter A. Stark. Oct 19.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
Electronic simulation of organ sounds; Norman C. Pickering. June 46.
Organs and organ music; Winthrop S. Pike. I, Oct 23; II, Nov 40.

NOISE
Suppressing noise in audio systems; Herman Burstein. Nov 46.

PRODUCT PREVIEW SECTION
August issue.

RECORDING, DISC
78-rpm stereo test record; Allan R. Keskinen. Apr 32.
Vertical tracking distortion in practice; Duane H. Cooper. Sept 40.
Vertical tracking improvements in stereo recording; B. B. Bauer. Feb 19.

RECORDING, MAGNETIC
High-quality transistorized tape recorder amplifier; Lee Beeder. May 17.

REMOTE CONTROL
SOUND REINFORCEMENT
Controlling sound-reinforcement systems; David L. Klepper. Dec 19.
Sound reinforcement at Philharmonic Hall; David Saslaw. Apr 38.
Sound reinforcement at the Ziegfeld; George Schimmel. July 21.

TESTEQUIPMENT
Transistorized audio voltmeter; Alex M. Schotz. Apr 19.
Another transistorized voltmeter—and how to use it. C. G. McProud. Apr 42.

TRANSISTORS
Class D amplifiers; George Fletcher Cooper. June 24.
Class D amplifiers—a closer look; George Fletcher Cooper. I, July 24; II, Aug 23.
Design or solid-slate stereo amplifier with silicon transistors; Marshall R. Myers, Jr. and Morley D. Kahn. Jan 21.
This business of heat sinks; Ronald L. Ives. Mar 26.
High-quality transistorized stereo preamplifier; Erhard Aschinger. III, Jan 35; IV, Feb 39; V, Mar 34. (Began Nov. 1963)
High-quality transistorized tape recorder amplifier; Lee Beeder. May 17.
Receiver with transistors plus tubes; William Cornell. Feb 21.
Transistorized stereo microphone mixer; Peter A. Stark. Oct 19.
Transistorized audio voltmeter; Alex M. Schotz. Apr 19.
Another transistorized voltmeter—and how to use it. C. G. McProud. Apr 42.
ACOUSTICS

AMPLIFIERS
A Direct Approach to Q-Point Stabilization; Frank W. Brands. April p. 44.
A Houseful of Hi PI; Herbert M. Honig. March p. 42.
Power; Mannie Horowitz. March p. 25.

CROSSTERS

CURVE PLOTTING

DISTORTION

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Audio Research
AC-1 Loudspeaker, Brentwood 303A; Nov. p. 68.
ADC Stereo Pickup, Point Four; March p. 52.
Altec Lansing Stereo Amplifier Model 360A; April p. 40.
Anmpex Stereo Tape Recorder Model 2070; Sept. p. 46.
Barker & Williamson Distortion and A.C. Volt Meter Model 410; Sept. p. 46.
Bell Solid-State Receiver Imperial 1000; May p. 46.
Bogen
Ciphon Denon 8000 Tape Recorder; Jan. p. 46.
Clark Stereo Headphones Model 100; Feb. p. 40.
Concord Stereo Headphones Model 100; Feb. p. 40.
Concord Tape Recorder Model 884; March p. 50.
Dynaco—B & O Stereo Ribbon Microphone Model 200; June p. 37.
Dynaco Stereo Control Amplifier SCA-35; March p. 50.
Electro-Voice Speaker System Model Six; April p. 42.
Empire Stereo Pickup Model 880-P; April p. 43.
Fisher 3-Way Speaker System Model XP-10; March p. 54.
Furn-a-Kit Equipment Cabinet Kit 2600 Series; March p. 56.
Goodmans Loudspeaker System Maximum; Nov. p. 66.
Harman-Kardon 1000 Series Tuner and Amplifier F1000T, A1000T; June p. 37.
James B. Lansing "Olympus" Speaker System Model C-50; June p. 37.
Magnecord Stereo Tape Recorder Model 1024-HF; Nov. p. 66.
McIntosh FM-Stereo Tuner Model MR67; Feb. p. 38.
OKI Stereo Tape Recorder Model 555; Oct. p. 90.
PML Condenser Microphone Model EC-61; March p. 56.
RCA Ribbon Microphone Model SK-46; July p. 34.
H. H. Scott Solid-State FM-Stereo Tuner Model 312; July p. 32.
Shure Stereo Cartridge V-15; May p. 48.
Stanton Automatic Turntable TD-224; May p. 48.
Uber Portable Recorder Model 4000 and Reporters; April p. 38.
Weather

FOOTNOTE

RECORDING
A Re-Recording Filter; H. E. Riekel, Jr. Feb. p. 35.
All-Silicon Tape Playback Preamps and Recording Circuit; John Abajian and Dwight V. Jones. Oct. p. 22.
Recording a Community Music Festival; Gil Daney. March p. 19.
Techniques of making Live-versus-Recorded Comparisons; Edgar Villchur. Oct. p. 34.
Table Recordings and the Copyright Law; Eric Darmstaedter. May p. 50.

REELS

REMOTE CONTROL
Controlling Sound-Reinforcement Systems Automatically; David Klepper. April p. 32.
SOUND REINFORCEMENT
Controlling Sound-Reinforcement Systems Automatically; David Klepper. April p. 22.

TEST EQUIPMENT
Power; Mannie Horowitz. March p. 25.

TRANSISTORS
A Direct Approach to Q-Point Stabilization; Frank W. Brands. April p. 44.

A Solid-State Ultra-Linear Wideband FM Demodulator; Ralph Glasgal. May p. 25.
All Silicon Tape Playback Preamps and Recording Circuit; John Abajian and Dwight V. Jones. Oct. p. 22.
1965

AMPLIFIERS
A La Pi-Mode, George Fletcher Cooper. March p. 19
Calibrated Stereo Control Unit, Raphael F. Ehret. Part 1, April p. 30; part 2, May p. 26; part 3, June p. 23; part 4, July p. 22
Portable Console for Broadcast or Dis-cotheque, John Whitacre. May p. 19
Simple Transistor Driver for Stereo Headphones, Fred D. Clapp. Aug. p. 26

CONTROLS

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
AcousTech III Solid-State Power Amplifier, Feb. p. 48
Altec 604E Speaker System; June p. 36
Altec 844A Monitor Speaker System; Dec. p. 50
Benjamin Stereo 200 Phono Playback System; Feb. p. 48
Bogen B-62 Integrated Turntable; May p. 34
Concord R-2000 Tape Recorder; March p. 40
Dual 1030 Automatic Record Player; Feb. p. 42
EICO 250 Wideband A.C. VTVM; Dec. p. 48
EICO 3566 Solid-State FM-Stereo Receiver; May p. 44
Empire 888P Stereo Cartridge; Oct. p. 74
Fisher 600T Solid-State Stereo Receiver; March p. 39
Garrard Lab 80 Automatic Turntable; March p. 38
Grado Type A Stereo Cartridge; July p. 33
Heathkit AJ43 AM/FM Stereo Tuner; Jan. p. 35
JBL SG 520 Solid-State Stereo Preamplifier; Jan. p. 34
JFD LPL-FM 10 FM Antenna; Jan. p. 50
KLH Eighteen FM-Stereo Tuner; June p. 35
KLH Sixteen Stereo Amplifier; June p. 35
KSC-3 360-deg. Speaker System; Oct. p. 74
Kenwood KW-550 FM-Stereo Tuner; July p. 30
Knight-Kit KG-870 Transistor Stereo Receiver; March p. 51
Marantz Model 10B FM-Stereo Tuner; April p. 32
Mattes SSP-200 Solid-State Power Amplifier; Nov. p. 33
McIntosh MR-71 FM-Stereo Tuner; Feb. p. 42
McIntosh C-24 Solid-State Stereo Pre amplifyer; Feb. p. 44
Network Spark Injector; Feb. p. 46
Neumann U-64 Condenser Microphone; Sept. p. 42
Oki 333 Stereo Tape Recorder; July p. 32
Perpetuum Ebner PE-34 Integrated Turntable; Jan. p. 34
Kos/Rek-O-Kut R-34 Integrated Turntable/arm; July p. 32
Scott 260 Solid-State Amplifier; May p. 32
Scott 2300 Stereo Phono and Stereo FM Playback System, Dec. p. 48
Sherwood S-9000 Solid-State Amplifier; Sept. p. 42
Shure MSSE Stereo Cartridge with Elliptical Stylus; Nov. p. 69
Shure Sound-Phone Headphone Amplifier; Sept. p. 44
Sony/Superscope 250A Stereo Tape Recorder; Oct. p. 72
Viking 96/JP 120 Stereo Tape Deck; Nov. p. 52
Whitecrest W-2 Speaker System; Nov. p. 54

FM
A New Look at FM, Harry E. Maynard. Feb. p. 36

FUN AND FANTASY
Calculus Made Difficult, Daniel R. But tery. June p. 42
High Fidelity Shows
Putting Junkbox Meters to Work, Don ald R. Hicke. Aug. p. 22

INSTALLATIONS
Languages and the Language Laboratory, Harold D. Weiler. Dec. p. 19

MICROPHONES
The Improbably Optical Microphone, Virginia Rettinger. Sept. p. 29
Special Electronic Organ Tone Sources, D. Wolkov. Feb. p. 30
Sound Reproducers for Electronic Organists, D. Wolkov. March p. 30

PHONO CARTRIDGES
Evaluating the Performance of Hi-Fi Stereo Phono Cartridges, James H. Kogen. Nov. p. 21

RECORDING
Application of Stereo Dual-Track Techniques to Lecture Recording, C. B. Hagen. Nov. p. 19
Converting the Uher 4000-S to Stereo Playback, C. G. McProud. Oct. p. 19
Recording Without Microphones, Robert Hazelleaf. May p. 24

SPEAKERS AND SPEAKER SYSTEMS
Acoustic Resistance Damping for Loudspeakers, John L. Grauer. March p. 22
Bass Transfusion for Little Speakers, Bill Yaeger and Roger Hull. June p. 21
Loudspeaker Directional Characteristics, David Klepper. Sept. p. 23
Protecting Speakers Against Overload, K. F. Russell. Sept. p. 36

SOUND REINFORCEMENT
The Chrysler Pavilion, William R. Farrell and David Klepper. April p. 28
Sound at the Fair, Martin Dickstein. April p. 19
World’s Fair Outdoor Sound System, Arthur W. Schneider. April p. 26
The Vatican Pavilion, R. T. Bozak. April p. 24

TEST EQUIPMENT
Putting Junkbox Meters to Work, Donald R. Hicke. Aug. p. 22

TRANSISTORS
The Landgut Expert Goes Solid-State, George L. Augspurger. Sept. p. 32
Simple Transistor Driver for Stereo Headphones, Fred D. Clapp. Aug. p. 26
Solid-State Limiter for Tape Recording, Wayne B. Denny and James Young. Sept. p. 30
Transistor Output Stages — Distortion and Driver Impedance, George Fletcher Cooper. Oct. p. 58

68
AUDIO • DECEMBER, 1965
AMPLIFIERS
An Amplifier for the Armchair Listener, R. E. Baird. Nov. p. 38
High Input Resistance with Stability, L. D. Smitey. March p. 28
High-Quality Phono Preamp with FET's, William A. Rheinfelder. Nov. p. 26
Power Amplifier Overload Characteristics and their Importance, R. A. Greiner. June p. 19
Push-Pull Drive from a Split-Load Stage, George Fletcher Cooper. Jan. p. 19

AUDIO MEASUREMENT
Simulated 'Live vs. Recorded' Test for Loudspeakers, Edgar A. Villchur. Nov. p. 33
Test Instruments and the Audio Buff, Herman Burstein. Feb. p. 23
Test Tape for Checking Head Position, C. G. McProud. Feb. p. 46

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
High-Quality Phono Preamp with FET’s, William A. Rheinfelder. Nov. p. 26
Sound Actuated Color Display, Colin Shakespeare. Sept. p. 17
Test Tape for Checking Head Position, C. G. McProud. Feb. p. 46

CONTROLS
High-Quality Phono Preamp with FET’s, William A. Rheinfelder. Nov. p. 26
A Switch-Type Tone Control, Marshall K. Steele. June p. 24
Discplayback
The Servo Groove Tracker, Arthur G. Johnson. May p. 21
Tracking Error Determinization and Minimization, T. J. Celi. July p. 26

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Acoustech XI-P/M Integrated Amplifier Kit. July p. 35
ADC Six Hundred Stereo Receiver. March p. 76
BSR McDonald 500 Automatic Turntable. Nov. p. 42
Dual 1019 Automatic Turntable. May p. 48
Empire Grenadier 8000P Speaker System. April p. 44
Grado Model B Stereo Cartridge. March p. 76
Hartely 220MS Holton Sr. Speaker System. Feb. p. 52
Healthkit AR-14 Stereo Receiver. March p. 84
Healthkit GR-25 Color TV Set. May p. 46
Healthkit IG-112 FM-Stereo Generator. Feb. p. 48
Healthkit IO-14 Oscilloscope. Sept. p. 38
JBL SA 600 Integrated Amplifier. Sept. p. 38
Knight-kit KG 415 Stereo Tape Recorder. Jan. p. 48
Marantz SLT-12 Integrated Turntable. Sept. p. 36
Marantz 77F Stereo Preamplifier. June p. 34
Pioneer RE-420 Stereo Receiver. April p. 42
Revox G 36 Tape Recorder. Feb. p. 50
Scott 342 Receiver and S-8 Speakers. May p. 52
Sherwood S-8800 FM Stereo Receiver. Nov. p. 40
Sonitone RM-1F Speaker System kit. Jan. p. 50
Sony 2010 VTR and VCK-2000 Camera. May p. 50; Amplifiers, turntable, arm, and cartridge. Dec. p. 34
Stanton 581EL Stereo Cartridge. Nov. p. 41
Syncron S-10 Microphone. June p. 34
Thores TD124 II and TD 150 Turntables. June p. 36
Uher 9000 Stereo Tape Deck. April p. 44
University Mediterranean Speaker System, July p. 36
UTC Maximus 7 Speaker System. Jan. p. 48
Viking 880 Stereo Tape Recorder. July p. 34

EXHIBITIONS
AES Convention Papers. Sept. p. 30
London Show Section. March p. 33
N. Y. High Fidelity Music Show List of Exhibitors. Oct. p. 100

EXPERIMENTATION AND THEORY
Can We Hear Phase? Yes! No!, R. A. Greiner. Oct. p. 54
Intimations of Irresponsibility: Circuits for Speculation, George Fletcher Cooper. April p. 36
The Servo Groove Tracker, Arthur G. Johnson. May p. 21

FM-Stereo

FUN AND FANTASY
Hi-Fi and the British-Salesmanship, Alan Watling. March p. 53
Warning for Wives in Stereophonic Sound, Carolyn Howard Johnson. April p. 23

INSTALLATION AND DECOR
Room Design for Stereo Music, Michael Rettinger. April p. 24
Sound Activated Color Display, Colin Shakespeare. Sept. p. 17

LAW

MICROPHONES
MUSIC
Can We Hear Phase? Yes! No!, R. A. Greiner. Oct. p. 54

SOUND REINFORCEMENT
Evaluation of Artificial Reverberation to Conventional Sound Installations, George S. Lehsten. Feb. p. 44; May p. 19

SPEAKERS
Simulated ‘Live vs. Recorded’ Test for Loudspeakers, Edgar A. Villchur. Nov. p. 33

TAPE RECORDING
The Early Flutter Spoils the Recording, Lewis A. Harlowe. Dec. p. 19
Tape Recorder Compendium. Dec. p. 51
The Why’s and How’s of Tape Splicing, Joel Tall. Dec. p. 24

TEST EQUIPMENT
Audio Test Equipment Compendium. Feb. p. 27
Baird, R. E.
An Amplifier for the Armchair Listener, Nov. p. 38
Burststein, Herman
Test Instruments and the Audio Buff. Feb. p. 23
Celi, T. J.
Tracking Error Determinization and Minimization. July p. 26
Cooper, George Fletcher
CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
Musical Broadcasting in the 19th century, Elliott Sivowich. June, p. 19

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
Build a Mixer-Meter Amplifier, Hal Maggare, Dec. p. 23
Convert your Audio Analyzer to Stereo, William B. Eraser. Nov. p. 26
End-Table Loudspeaker, C. G. McProud. April, p. 19
Transistorized Square- and Triangular-Wave Generator, Winthrop S. Pike. June, p. 24

CONTROLS
Professional Tone Controls, Arthur C. Davis and Don Davis. Pt. 1, Feb. p. 27; Pt. 2, Mar. p. 36; Pt. 3, May, p. 60

DECIBELS
Get to Know the dB Better, George H. R. O'Donnell. June, p. 44

DECOR
Decorating with Stereo Hi-Fi, July, p. 35
Sound and Decor Styles, Jerry Joseph. Nov. p. 21

DIRECTORIES
Loudspeaker Compendium. Apr. p. 38
Record Player Compendium. Mar. p. 26
Tape Recorder Directory. Dec. p. 34

ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
A Twelve-Tone Tuner, James B. Hays. Jan. p. 19

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
AKG Two Way Cardioid Microphone, Model D-200E, Dec. p. 83
Altec A7-500 Loudspeaker System. Jan. p. 34
Beyer Stereo Headphones, Model 48S, Apr. p. 51
Concertone A.C./Battery-Powered Tape Recorder, Model 770, Sept. p. 48
Dynaco Solid-State Power Amplifier, Model Stereo 120, Apr. p. 50
Dynaco PAS-3X Stereo Preamplifier, Apr. p. 50
Dynaco PAT-4 Stereo Preamplifier, Dec. p. 60
EICO Multiplex Generator, Model 342. Jan. p. 35
Elac Stereo Cartridge, Model STS-322. Nov. p. 76
Fisher XP-55 Speaker System. July, p. 38
Heathkit Solid-State Receiver, Model AR-15. May, p. 76
IMC Boxer Fan. Feb. p. 58
Kenwood Stereo Receiver, Model TK-55. Nov. p. 50
Knight-Kit Integrated Amplifier and Stereo Tuner, Models KG-895 and KG-790, Feb. p. 56
Knight-Kit Triggered Scope, Model KG-2100. Nov. p. 56
Leak "Mini-Sandwich" Loudspeaker System, June, p. 50
Marantz Stereo Amplifier, Model 15. Jan. p. 32; Addendum, Mar. p. 50
Miracord Automatic Turntable, Model PW-50H. Sept. p. 46
Norelco "Cary Corder," Model 150. June, p. 49
Pioneer Stereo Receiver, Model SX-1000 TA. June, p. 46
Sharpe Stereo Headphones, Model PRO-660. July, p. 38
Sherwood FM Stereo/AM Receiver, Model S-7600-FET. Oct. p. 80
Shure Microphone Mixer, Model M68. June, p. 50
Shure Stereo Cartridge, Model V-15 II. Feb. p. 58
Superex Stereo Headphones, Model ST-PRO. May, p. 80
University Compact Speaker System, Model "Ultra-D." May, p. 80

EXHIBITIONS
Here Come the '68s, (N. Y. Hi Fi Show) Arthur P. Salsberg, Oct. p. 25

FM TUNERS
ABZ’s of FM: FM Stereo Measurements; Leonard Feldman. Dec. p. 52
Third Generation Hi-Fi, Lawrence W. Fish Jr. Jan. p. 26

HEADPHONES

HISTORICAL
Musical Broadcasting in the 19th Century, Elliott Sivowich. June, p. 19
20 Years of AUDIO, C. G. McProud. May, p. 25

HI-FI INDUSTRY
What the Next 20 Years Will Bring, Industry Executives. May, p. 44

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
Third Generation Hi-Fi, Lawrence W. Fish Jr. Jan. p. 26

LIMITERS

LOUDSPEAKERS
End-Table Loudspeaker, C. G. McProud. Apr. p. 19
Inside an Electrostatic Speaker. Sept. 32
Loudspeaker Compendium, Apr. p. 38
Forum on Loudspeakers, Larry Zide. Apr. p. 28
Loudspeaker Directional Characteristics, David L. Klepper. Apr. p. 22

MEASUREMENTS
Audio Measurements Course, Norman H. Crowhurst. Pt. 12, Jan. p. 36; Pt. 13, Feb. p. 36; Pt. 14, Mar. p. 44; Pt. 15, Apr. p. 44; Pt. 16, May, p. 44; Pt. 17, June, p. 34; Pt. 18, July, p. 26
Convert Your Audio Analyzer to Stereo, William B. Fraser. Nov. p. 26
Secondary FM Tuner Measurements; Leonard Feldman, Nov. p. 32
Transistorized Square- and Triangular-Wave Generator; Winthrop S. Pike. June, p. 24
MICROPHONES
Microphones for Sound Reinforcement Systems, Arthur C. Davis and Don Davis. Dec. p. 64

MUSIC PERSONALITIES
Jazz in Greenwich Village, Larry Zide. Feb. p. 42
Robert Preston says: I was raised on Red Seal Records, Larry Zide. May, p. 38
Jimmy Rushing and Dickie Wells Reunite, Bertram Stanleigh. Oct. p. 76
Isaac Stern and his Music, Leonard Silke. June, p. 30

MUSIC & RECORDINGS
Electronic Organ "Demo" Records, Edward T. Canby. Nov. p. 60
Jimmy Rushing and Dickie Wells Reunite, Bertram Stanleigh. Oct. p. 76
King of Instruments, Edward T. Canby. Dec. p. 70
The Mothers, Bertram Stanleigh. Nov. p. 66
Pop Meet Classic, Edward T. Canby. Oct. p. 64
Sounds of the South, Bertram Stanleigh. Dec. p. 76

RECORD PLAYERS/CARTRIDGES
Program Your Listening for Up to Thirty Hours, C. G. McProud. Mar. p. 32
Record Player Compendium. Mar. p. 26

SOUND REINFORCEMENT
Microphones for Sound Reinforcement Systems, Arthur C. Davis and Don Davis. Pt. 1, Dec. p. 80
Sound Reinforcement in Concert Halls, Martin L. Borish. Sept. p. 30

SYSTEMS
Decorating with Stereo Hi-Fi. July, p. 35
Installation Profile. Dec. p. 32
Youth’s Pre-College Project. Jan. p. 28

TAPE RECORDING
Automobile Tape Cartridges, Larry Zide. May, p. 66
Build a Mixer-Meter Amplifier, Hal Magargle, Dec. p. 23
Build a Solid-State Stereo Limiter, Wayne B. Denny, Sept. p. 25
Tape Recorder Directory. Dec. p. 34
20 Most-often-asked Questions on Hi-Fi,
Expand Your Hi-Fi Reference Library. Dec. p. 54.
BASIC HI-FI
BROADCAST STUDIOS
CONSTRUCTION
Build a Sheet-Metal Reverberator, Robert Ehle. Apr. p. 28.
Hello (Equipment) Dolly, James P. Holm. June p. 28.
Letters and corrections, Apr. p. 10.
DECOR
Eye-Fidelity, Jerry Joseph. Oct. p. 44.
DIRECTORIES
ELECTRONIC ORGANS
Voicing Methods, Norman H. Crowhurst, Dec. p. 64.
EQUIPMENT PROFILES
AKG Stereo Headphones, July, p. 40.
AR Integrated Stereo Amplifier. Apr. p. 54.
BSR McDonald 600/M44E "Total Turntable." June, p. 40.
Bose 901 Speaker Systems [see "Behind the Scenes," Dec. p. 10.]
Harman-Kardon Five-Twenty FM Stereo Receiver. May, p. 34.
Marantz Eighteen FM Stereo Receiver. June, p. 34.
Panasonic RS-761S Tape Recorder System. Sept. p. 44.
Shure M75-E Stereo Phono Cartridge. Feb. p. 44.
Sony Corp. of America STR-6060FW AM/FM Stereo Receiver. Dec. p. 44.
EXHIBITIONS
HISTORICAL
Transistors, 20 years old. Apr. p. 38.
HUMOR
LOUDSPEAKERS
How to Choose Loudspeakers, Al Fanning. Mar. p. 34.
Protect Your Loudspeakers with Relays, John R. Kissinger. May, p. 28.

MICROPHONES

MUSIC
Benny Goodman rides again, Bertram Stanleigh Feb. p. 36.
Boom in LP record reissues, Stuart Triff. May, p. 45.
Fall Harvest, Stuart Triff. Dec. p. 78.
Fall Harvest, Stuart Triff. Dec. p. 78.
The Ultimate Charles Ives, Edward Tatnall Canby July, p. 47.

PROFESSIONAL RECORDING

TAPE RECORDING
ACOUSTICS
Facts & fallacies on detailed sound system equalization, Don Davis. Aug., 36.

AMPLIFIERS


ANTENNAS

AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY
West Coast 36th Convention papers. May, 32.
West Coast Convention product sampler, May, 36.

AUDIO INSTRUMENT SAMPLER
Book Reviews, Dec., 8.

Classical Recording, The $5 Crunch in classical recording. Bert Whyte (Behind the Scenes) May, 10.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

CROSSOVER DISTORTION
Can it be detected by ear? James Bongiorno, June, 56.

Receiver alignment. Leonard Feldman. April, 44.

How High the Fi? Bert Whyte. (Behind the Scenes.) Oct., 10.


LAYMAN’S GUIDES
—Speaker system specifications. Nov., 22; Dec., 28.

LOUDSPEAKERS
Don’t let speaker phasing faze you. Al Fanning. Apr., 40.
Layman’s guide to speaker systems. I, Nov., 22; II, Dec., 38.

Manufacturers listing—names and addresses. Sept., 97.
Metamorphosis of retail hi-fi stores. Bert Whyte. (Behind the Scenes.) June, 10.


MUSIC
Four on tape. Edward Tatnall Canby. Sept., 27.
Willie the Lion. Bertram Stanleigh. Jan., 75.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS


Recording, Disc

RECORDING, MAGNETIC

RECORDING, VIDEO
Directory, Jan., 44.
Electronic video recording. Bert Whyte. (Behind the Scenes.) Feb., 8.
VTR recording session. Bert Whyte. (Behind the Scenes.) Sept., 8.

SOUND SYSTEMS
Facts and fallacies of sound system equalization. Don Davis. Aug., 36.

STEREO SHOWS


Tone control stage, build an IC. Richard Crawford. Nov., 32.

Tuners, layman’s guide to specifications. Feb., 21.
ACOUSTICS

Additions to annual product directory. Nov., 43.

AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY
AES convention views. Jan., 68.
AES exhibit preview. May, 8.
West Coast AES convention program and papers. May, 42.


CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS


EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Acoustic Research receiver. May, 48.
Acoustic Research loudspeaker system, AR-5, Jan., 62.
ADC loudspeaker system, 303AX. Jan., 64.
Advent frequency balance control. May, 56.
Advent speaker system. July, 45.
AmpeX stereo cassette deck. Micro 52. Apr., 60.
Decca phono pickup system, Mk 1. June, 60.
Dynaco stereo power amplifier kit, Stereo 80. Feb., 48.
Electro-Voice integrated music system, Landmark 100. Nov., 68.
Elektra-Amplidyne loudspeaker equalizer, SE-111. June, 58.
Empire turntable, Model 598 Troubador. Dec., 63.
Empire stereo cartridge, 1000 ZE. Nov., 72.
Epicure loudspeaker, EPI-100. May, 46.
Ferrograph tape recorder, Series Seven. June, 55.
Garrard automatic turntable, SL-95B. Mar., 52.
Harman-Kardon basic amplifier, Citation Twelve. May, 52.
Harman-Kardon stereo FM receiver, Eight Twenty. Feb., 52.
Heathkit FM/AM stereo receiver, AR-29. Aug., 44.
Jensen loudspeaker system, TF-25. Feb., 58.
KLH loudspeaker system, Model 33. Dec., 62.
Marantz stereo FM/AM receiver, Model 22. Apr., 54.
Nikko stereo FM receiver, STA-501S. Mar., 50.
PE turntable, Model 2040. Dec., 66.
Picking stereo phono cartridge, XV15/750E. Jan., 64.
Roberts stereo tape recorder, 420XD. Feb., 46.
Sony stereo headphones, DR-6A. Apr., 53.
Sony stereo power amplifier, TA-3200F. Nov., 62.
Additional comments, Oct., 59.
Tandberg tape deck, 6000 series. July, 34.
TEAC integrated stereo amplifier, AS-200U. Apr., 50.
University bookshelf loudspeaker, Project M. Apr., 58.
VM stereo receiver, TF-10. Dec., 68.

FM, FM-Stereo Tuners and Receivers

HI-FI SHOWS
Evanston High School hi-fi show. June, 12.


LOUDSPEAKERS
Speaker systems directory. Mar., 32.

Manufacturers’ Listing—names and addresses. Sept., 34.

MUSIC
Beethoven is 200! Edward Tatnall Canby. Mar., 76.
Canby the DJ—Canby at Carnegie Hall. Edward Tatnall Canby. July, 42.

96 AUDIO • DECEMBER 1970
Subject Index, Continued


PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS

QUADRAPHONICS
Quadraphonic report. April, 25.

Recording studio. The. Dr. Donald Hunsberger. June, 28.

RECORDING, MAGNETIC
The 8-track/cassette cold war get warmer. Don Humphreys. Jan., 50.
Tape recorder directory. Jan., 38.

RECORDING, VIDEO
Video on discs. Sept., 8.

SOUND AND DECOR

STEREO SYSTEMS
15 channels on one pair of wires. C. C. McProud. May, 20.


Annual Directory and list of manufacturers. Sept. 22.
Additions to annual product directory. Oct., 62; Nov., 54.

AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY
AES Meeting Highlights. May, 28.


CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
Improved Headphone Listening. Siegfried Linkwitz. Dec., 42.

DIRECTORIES
Headphone Directory. Dec., 44.
Loudspeaker Directory. Mar., 34.

Phono Cartridge Survey. Feb., 36.
Receiver and Tuner Directory. May, 36.


EQUIPMENT REVIEWS
Acoustic Research loudspeaker, Model AR-2ax. May, 55.
Advent noise reduction unit. Model 100. Jan., 49.
Annis magnetometer. May, 58.
Bogen AM/FM stereo receiver, Model BR-360. May, 52.
EICO IM/HD distortion meter. Model 92. Sept., 86.
Fisher AM/FM stereo receiver, Model 201. June, 54.
Garrard automatic turntable, Model Zero 100. July, 46.
Harman-Kardon preamp/equalizer, Model Citation 11. Jan., 46.
Heath AM/FM stereo receiver, Model AR-1500. Dec., 52.
KLH tape deck, Model 41. Apr., 46.
Metrotec frequency equalizer. Apr., 50.
Addenda. June, 56.
Nikko stereo amplifier, Model TRM-1200. July, 44.
Panasonic turntable, Model SP-10. Aug., 42.
Phase Linear amplifier. June, 57.

SAE frequency equalizer, Model Mark Seven. Mar., 66.
Sansui AM/FM stereo receiver, Model 2000A. Jan., 42.
Scott AM/FM stereo receiver, Model 387. Oct., 52.
Addenda. Dec., 50.
Sharpe headphone control units, Models SC-1, SC-3. May, 57.
Sherwood AM/FM stereo receiver, Model S-7100. Feb., 50.
Sherwood FM stereotuner, Model SEL-300. Nov., 44.
Sonic Research frequency compensator, Model Sonex 100A. June, 61.
Stanton electrostatic headphones, Model Mark III Isophase. June, 59.
Tandberg tape deck. Series 3000X. Mar., 64.
V-M automatic turntable, Model 1555. Feb., 44.


LOUDSPEAKERS
Doppler Anyone? Henri A. van Hessen. Apr., 42.

The Loudspeaker/Living Room System.


MUSIC
Country Comes to the City. Don Altobell. July, 52.
Legend of Enrico Caruso. Don Altobell. Nov., 64.
Rafael Kubilek; A Direct Line to Mahler. Sept., 90.

QUADRAPHONICS
The JVC CD-4 System. Oct., 44.
The Sansui QS System. Oct., 42.

TAPE RECORDERS, RECORDING

Transpet Devices. Apr., 5.

Tuning with no Moving Farts. Leonard Feldman. May, 18.
AMPLIFIERS
New Amplifiers and Preamplifiers. Feb., 47.


C.E.S. New Products At. Aug., 30.


Christmas Story. T.W.G. Dec., 34.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
Dynaquad Four-Dimensional System. Erno Borbely. May, 42.
Tone Burst Generator, Part III-Check Out and Operation. Walter Jung. Jan., 42.


DIRECTORIES AND SURVEYS
New Amplifiers and Preamplifiers. Feb., 47.
Open-Reel Tape Recorder Directory. April, 46.


EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Advent smaller loudspeaker. Dec., 65.
Audio Dynamics Corp. XLM phonograph cartridge. July, 53.
BIX/LUX 71/3R AM/FM stereo receiver. Feb., 50.
B&R McDonald 810 automatic turntable. June, 56.
B&W 70CA loudspeaker. Aug., 46.
DUAL 1218 automatic turntable. Jan., 56.
Fisher 801 AM/FM quadraphonic receiver. July, 44.
Foster (Eroca) RDF-224 headphones. Mar., 64.
Harman-Kardon Citation 13 loudspeaker. May, 69.
Harman-Kardon Citation 14 FM tuner. Dec., 54.
Marantz 250 basic amplifier. June, 58.
Marantz Imperial 6 loudspeaker. April, 52.
Miracord 50 H-II automatic turntable. May, 66.

Pioneer CS-E400 loudspeaker. Aug., 44.
Realistic STA-120B AM/FM receiver Dec., 62.
Rectilinear III Lowboy loudspeaker. June, 60.
Sansui QS-100 decoder/amplifier. July, 42.
Sharpe 770 headphones. Mar., 64.
Sony 1130 integrated amplifier. Feb., 54.
TEAC AS-201 integrated amplifier. Mar., 60.
TEAC A-24 cassette deck. April, 50.
Telex Studio I headphones. Mar., 68.
Telex 48H 8-track tape player. April, 54.
Telex-Viking Quad/Sonic 2+2 tape recorder. Jan., 57.
Wharfedale W70E speaker. Mar., 69.
Wollensak 6364 2/4-channel tape recorder. Feb., 57.

From the People Who Brought You Franz Liszt? George W. Tillett. April, 36.


Lirpa Matrix System Unveiled. April, 12.


LOUDSPEAKERS
Activating Your Loudspeaker Crossover. Michael W. King. April, 32.

Mathematics For Beginners. Norman H. Crowhurst. IV, April, 22.


Men of Hi-Fi. Harry Maynard. The Perfect FM Tuner, Jan., 26; Status of Quadraphonic Broadcasting, May, 57.

MICROPHONES

MUSIC
Two Verdi Requiems; G&S Encores. Richard Freed. May, 83.

The Next Ten Years. Industry Leaders. May, 22.

Questions & Answers
Amplifier Q's & A's—Mainly for Beginners. Feb., 46.
Speaker Q's & A's—Mainly For Beginners. Mar., 58.

Quadraphonics


TAPE RECORDERS
Choosing a Tape Recorder. H. W. Hellyer. April, 16.
Tape Recorders—A View From the Crystal Ball. Herman Burstein. April, 40.

TESTING

How Audio Tests a Turntable. June, 42.

TUNERS


WORKBENCH
Heathkit GD-29 microwave oven. Dec., 68.
Heathkit IM-105 VOM. Jan., 64.
AMPLIFIERS


CARTRIDGES
AUDIO Tests Nine Phone Cartridges. Aug., 32.
CES, Seen at. Aug., 24.


CONSTRUCTION


EQUALIZATION

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Design Acoustics D-12 Loudspeaker System. April, 52.
ESS Mk. II Speaker System. Jan., 46.
ESS amt-1 Loudspeaker Dec. 61.
Infinity 1001 Speaker System. April, 54.
JVC CD-1667 Cassette Deck. March, 60.
KLH Model 52 Stereo Receiver. Aug., 42.
Lafayette LR-4000 4-Channel SQ Receiver. June, 56.
Magnavox 8898 Receiver. March, 74.
Marantz 1120 Amplifier. May, 40.
Microstatic Full-Range Loudspeaker. June, 60.
Microstatic MS-1 Add-On Speaker. July, 56.
Phase Linear 400 Amplifier. Feb., 56.
Pioneer CSR 300 Speaker System. Feb., 64.
RTR 280 DR Speaker System. Nov., 76.
Realistic QTA-790 4-Channel AM/FM Receiver with Remote Control. July, 42.
Recallinear Xiia Loudspeaker System. Aug., 49.
SAE Mk. XII Speaker System. May, 42.
Sherwood S-7200 Stereo Receiver. May, 46.
Shure M91E Phono Cartridge. April, 61.
Tandberg TR 1020 Receiver. Feb., 52.
TEAC 450 Cassette Recorder. Dec., 76.
TEAC 3340 Open-Reel Deck. March, 62.
TEAC AT-100 FM Stereo Tuner. June, 64.


HEADPHONES
Quadraphonic Headphones (survey). June, 28.


LOUDSPEAKERS
In All Directions. John Crabbe. March, 32.
The Loudspeaker as a Spherical Sound Source. Winslow N. Burhoe. March, 16.

MICROPHONES

QUADRAHOPNICS
Quadraphonic Headphones (survey). June, 28.

Studio in the Home. April, 8.

SURVEYS AND DIRECTORIES
Open-Reel Recorder Directory. April, 44.
Quadraphonic Headphones. June, 28.

TAPERECORDERS
Logic Control of Tape Recorders. Ole Melvold. April, 26.
Open-Reel Tape Recorder Directory. April, 44.

TURNTABLES

WORKBENCH
Heathkit IM-102 Digital Multimeter. Nov., 64.
Leader LBO-301 Oscilloscope. May, 56.

The ZYX Phono System. Prof. I. Lirpa. April, 69.
Subject Index

Amplifiers
High-Voltage Amp Design, James Bonignorno, Feb., 30.

Annual Product Directory, October
Directory of Manufacturers, 30; Preamps, 34; Amps, 38; Receivers, 46; Multi-Play Turntables, 58; Manual

Turntables and Tone Arms, 64; Tuners, 68; Phono Cartridges, 72; Open-Reel Tape Recorders, 74; Cartridge and Cartridge Recorders, 79; Speakers, 92; Equalizers, 118; Headphones, 120; Microphones, 124; Addenda, Dec., 30.

Book Review: Microphones by Lou Burroughs, David Lane Josephson, Dec., 56.

Cartridges
Nine CD-4 Phone Cartridges Tested, March, 36.

A Dipole Speaker System, Benjamin B. Bauer, Sept., 50.

Education
IAR—Classroom to Studio, Solomon R. Kunis, Aug., 50.
Education in Audio, Paul Moverman, July, 26.

Equipment Profiles
AKAI 4000DS Tape Deck, May, 45.
Altec Concept EQ5 Speaker System, Feb., 46.
Audioanalyist A-200 Speaker, Jan., 55.
Audionics High-Definition Quadraphonic Decoder, Aug., 64.
BSR 710/X Turntable, Feb., 62.
Bose 1801 Stereo Amplifier, Jan., 60.
Crown DC-300A Amplifier, Nov., 64.
Dynaco AF-6 AM/FM Tuner, Sept., 80.
ESS Pre-Amp and Model 200 Power Amp, May, 48; Addendum, July, 51.
Fairfax FX-350 Speaker System, Nov., 68.
Fisher 4060 2/4-channel Receiver, June, 56.
Frankman Integrated Stereo Speaker System, July, 46.
Frazier Concerto F-10W-37 Speaker, March, 70.
Harman/Kardon 900+ AM/FM Multi-channel Receiver, May, 36.

Hartley Stereo Speaker Sentry, June, 48.
Hitachi TRQ-2040 Cassette Recorder, June, 62.
JVC 4VR-546 Four-Channel Receiver, Jan., 44.
Magnavox MX-12 Speaker, May, 40.
Marantz 4400 Stereo/4-Channel Receiver, Sept., 66.
McKay Dymek AM-3 Tuner, Dec., 60.
McKay Dymek DA-3 AM Antenna, Dec., 60.
Nakamichi Tri-Tracer 1000 Cassette Recorder, March, 66.
Panasonic Strain-Gauge (Semiconductor) Cartridge, Aug., 65.
Pilot 366 Four-Channel Receiver, March, 63.
Pioneer QX-949 Four-Channel Stereo Receiver, Apr., 52.
Russouer TMS-1W Tape Recorder Selector Switch, March, 82.
Sansui AU-9500 Integrated Amplifier, June, 59.
Scott 451C Sound Level Meter, Nov., 74.
Sequerra Model 1 FM Tuner, Aug., 54.
Sherwood Evolution One Speaker System, Apr., 58.
Shure M688 Pre-Amplifier, Dec., 64.

Superscope R-350 AM/FM Stereo Receiver, Feb., 59.
Technics by Panasonic RS-279US Cassette Recorder, Apr., 55.
Technics by Panasonic SA-8000X 2/4-Channel Receiver, Nov., 50.
Technics by Panasonic SL-1200 Direct-Drive Turntable System, July, 44.
Thorens TD-125AB Mk. II Turntable, Feb., 67; Addenda, Apr., 64.
Wollensak 4780 Cassette Tape Recorder, Aug., 62.
Yamaha CA-1000 Integrated Amp, Sept., 81.

The Gramophone: Basis for an Industry, Robert E. Brockway, June, 28.

Headphones

Loudspeakers
Speaker Test Explanations, Richard C. Heyser, Anechoic Frequency Response, Nov., 44; Frequency Response-Phase, Dec., 71; Impedance Sept., 33.
Language of High Fidelity, Martin Clifford, Part XI, May, 28; Part XII, Dec., 48.

Microphones
Microphones—Vital Link in the Recording Chain, David Lane Josephson, Part 2, July, 34; Conclusion, Aug., 38.
Mikes of the Pre-War Era, Robert Paquette, Dec., 22.
Mike Techniques and Sound Effects, Albert R. Jourdan, Dec., 32.

Music
The Folk Process, Ira Mayer, Apr., 47.
Liv Taylor in Concert, Michael Nise, May, 58.
Ragtime on Record, Charles B. Davis, Jr., June, 50.

Obituary
Murray G. Crosby, Sept., 18.

Organs
Fixing Your Electronic Organ, Jon Turino, Nov., 30.


Quadra-Direction Discreet Compatible Stereo System, Fumitaka Nagamura, Part 1, Jan., 30; Part 2, Feb., 40; Conclusion, March, 46.

Recording
Cassette Transport Problems, Neal Rayborn, Sept., 30.
A Primer on Choosing Tape, William A. Manly, Sept., 34.
Rx for 78s—Tape Them, Arthur Shifrin, Apr., 22.

Sound Reinforcement
All About “Q”, Don Davis, Part 1, June, 34; Conclusion, Sept. 58.

Test Records
From the Ortofon Test Record Library, Henning S. Madsen, March, 28.

Tuners

20th Century Witchcraft—Electronic Surveillance, Daniel Queen, Jan, 40.
Subject Index

AM Radio
Quality AM Radio, George McKay, Jan., 28.

Amplifiers
Power FETs, Bascom H. King, Feb., 42.
Transient IM Distortion, W. Marshall Leach, Feb., 34.

Cassette Decks: How Well Do They Stack Up, George W. Tillett, Sept., 38.


Construction Articles
Build an Audio Generator, M. J. Salvati, Oct., 22.
Build A Dynamic Noise Suppressor, Maxwell S. Strange, June, 34.

Crossword Puzzle, Aug., 38.

dBs Made Simple, Herman Burstein, Jan., 36.

Directories
Amplifiers, 36; Cassette and Cartridge Tape Decks, 72; Equalizers, 105; Headphones, 102; Loudspeaker Systems, 76; Microphones, 106; Multi-Play Turntables, 58; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 68; Phono Cartridges, 64; Pre-amplifiers, 44; Receivers, 52; Single-Play Turntables and Tonearums, 60; Tuners, 48.

Car Speakers Directory, July, 18.

Car Stereo Radio/Tape Player Manufacturers, July, 12.

Equipment Profiles
Ace Audio ZDP Preamplifier, April, 60.
ADS 2001 Car Speaker System, July, 36.
AKAI GX-400D-SS Open-Reel Tape Deck, Feb., 56.
Avid 102 Speaker System, Sept., 62.
B&amp;O BE-2200 Cassette Deck, Aug., 67.
BGW 5000 Basic Amplifier, Dec., 76.
C/M Laboratories, RR-805 Receiver, June, 54.
Crown VFX/2 Crossover/Filter, Dec., 69.
Dynaco 400 Basic Amplifier, May, 46.
ELAC 760 Automatic Turntable, Aug., 62.
Elekt-O-Fonie FU-100 Receiver, Apr., 54.
EPI One Basic Amplifier, Nov., 66.
Ferrograph Super Seven Open-Reel Tape Deck, Mar., 42.
GAS Ampzilla Basic Amplifier, Sept., 57.
Heath AR-2020 Receiver, June, 48.
Hitachi HS-300 Speaker System, Mar., 46.
JVC 4VR-5426X Receiver, Aug., 47.
Kenasonic C-200 Control Amplifier, P-300 Basic Amplifier, Mar., 49.
Kenwood KP-5022 Turntable, Sept., 65.
Kenwood KK-710 Cassette Deck, Apr., 65.
Koss HV/1A Headphones, Dec., 68.
Marantz 125 Tuner, Feb., 54.
Nakamichi 500 Cassette Deck, Nov., 62.
Panasonic CQ-999 Car Radio, July, 28.
Phase Linear 4000 Preamplifier, Nov., 58.
Philips RH-532 Speaker System, Apr., 67.
Pickering XUV/4500Q Phono Cartridge, Nov., 71.
Pioneer CT-F7171 Cassette Deck, Nov., 72.
Polk Nine Speaker System, May, 36.
Radio Shack STA-225 Receiver, Dec., 46.
SAE Mk IIIICM Basic Amplifier, Jan., 61; Addendum, Aug., 69.
Sansui 881 Receiver, Apr., 55.
Scott R77S Receiver, May, 32.
Sharp RT-480U Cassette Recorder Addendum, Jan., 65.
Sherwood 7210 Receiver, July, 34.
Shure M-64 Preamplifier, Feb., 61.
Soundcraftsmen PE-2217 Equalizer, Mar., 36.
Supex SD-900/E Phono Cartridge, Sept., 60.
Technics by Panasonic RS-676 Cassette Deck, May, 72.
Technics by Panasonic T-400 Speaker System, Dec., 54.
Technics by Panasonic SA-8500X Receiver, Mar., 31.
Wollensak 8080 8-track Cartridge Deck, Aug., 52.
Yamaha B-1 Basic Amplifier, Aug., 56.
Yamaha CR-1000 Receiver, Jan., 44.
Yamaha CT-7000 Tuner, Dec., 64.
Yamaha YP-701 Automatic Turntable, June, 52.

**FTC Ruling On Amplifiers**
FTC Wattage Ratings: An Optimistic View, Brian Wachner, Feb., 22.
How Valid is the FTC Preconditioning Rule?, Joseph DeMarinis, Sept., 30.

**Headphones**
Piezoelectric Principle in Headphones, Martin Clifford, May, 28.
Language of High Fidelity, Part XIII, Martin Clifford, Dec., 38.

Miking With The Three-Point System, Dec., 28.

**Quadrphony**
What Do You Really Hear in Quadrphony?, Daniel Shanefield, Nov., 44.
Up-Date: Musings on the Four-Channel Scene, George W. Tillett, Nov., 36.


**Loudspeaker Systems**
Speaker Tests, Richard C. Heyser; Polar Response, May, 30; Room Test, Jan., 66.

Recording at Home Through the Years, George Blacker, Apr., 28.

Sun Ra, The Many Worlds of, Tom Bingham, Mar., 56.

Syn-Aud-Con—Audio Toolmaker, Carolyn P. Davis, Sept., 54.

Making Tape, Joseph Kempler, Apr., 38.
AM/FM Radio
Syndication of Quadraphonic Radio Programs, Martin Clifford, Nov., 46.

Amplifiers
Build a Low TIM Amplifier, Marshall Leach, Feb., 30; Addenda, April, 12.

Construction Articles
Build A Boost/Rumble Filter, Dick Crawford, June, 44; Addenda, Dec., 30.
Build a Low TIM Amplifier, Marshall Leach, Feb., 30; Addenda, April, 12.
Build a Mike for Binarual Listening, Gene A. Nelson, May, 34; Addenda, Sept., 16.


Designing Custom Installations, Paul Seydor, Jan., 30.
20,000 Watt Home Hi-Fi, Richard S. Burwen, April, 54.

Car Speaker Placement, Tomlinson Holman, July, 54.

Directories
Directory of Manufacturers, Oct., 16.
Amplifiers, 36; Preamplifiers, 48; Tuners, 54; Receivers, 58; Single Play Turntables and Tonearms, 66; Multi-Play Turntables, 76; Phono Cartridges, 78; Loudspeakers, 86; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 110; Cassette & Cartridge Tape Decks, 113; Headphones, 118; Microphones, 120; Equalizers, 126.
Annual Product Directory Addenda, Dec., 52.
Addenda II to 1975 Equipment Directory, Jan., 46.

Car Speakers Directory, July, 50.

Discounts
A Dealer’s View of Discounts and Service, Martin Clifford & Margaret Eisen, Oct., 28.

Equipment Profiles
Advent 400 Table Radio, Jan., 52.
Akai AA-1050 Receiver, June, 50.
Allison: One Speaker System, April, 70.
Audioanalyt A-100X Speaker, Sept., 62.
Audio Pulse Model One Time Delay Unit, Dec., 40.
B • I • C 960 Turntable, June, 58.
BSR FEW-3 Equalizer, Dec., 71.
Crown M-600 Amp, Nov., 92.
Dual Auto/Reverse Cassette Deck, May, 55.
Dual 601 Turntable, Jan., 50.
Dunette DL-15 Speaker, Aug., 60.
Dynaco A-25XL Speaker, Nov., 85.
Dynaco PAT-5 Preamp, Feb., 64.
Electro-Voice Interface: A Speaker, March, 58.
ESS “Eclipse” 2240 Crossover, July, 64.
GTE Sylvania RS4744 Receiver, Feb., 48.
Garrard 86 SQ Equalizer, July, 64.
Harman/Kardon Citation 16 Amplifier, Dec., 76.
Heath AA-1640 Amp, Nov., 76.
Information Terminals Cassette Gauge, March, 56.
JVC S-300 Receiver, Sept., 48.
Kenwood KA-3500 Amp, Dec., 68.
Lux 310 Tuner, Jan., 48.
Manart 1150D Amplifier, May, 52.
Mark Levinson JC-2 Preamp, April, 62.
McIntosh C-28 Preamp, Nov., 60.
McIntosh MAC1900 Receiver, June, 66.
McKay-Dymek AM-5 Tuner & DA-5 Antenna, Aug., 54.
Micro-Acoustics QDC-1e Phono Cartridge, Jan., 56.
Motorola TC877AX Car Stereo, July, 31.
Namichichi A600 Cassette Deck, Sept., 66.
Onkyo TX-4500 Receiver, Dec., 58.
Otari MX-5050-2SH Tape Deck, April, 60.
Phase Linear 2000 Preamp, Sept., 56.
Panasonic CQ-840EU Car Stereo, July, 30.
Pioneer PL-71 Turntable, Feb., 74.
Pioneer KP-500 Car Stereo, July, 29.
Pioneer RG-1 Processor, May, 62.
Quintessence Equalizer 1, Feb., 54.
SAE Mk VII Tuner, Feb., 58.
Sansui SR-717 Turntable, May, 60.
Sonab C-500 Cassette Deck, Nov., 52.
Sound Guard Record Preservative, April, 62.
Spectro-Acoustics 210 Equalizer, Nov., 54.
Tandberg TR-2075 Receiver, March, 44.
Technics RS-630US Cassette Deck, Dec., 73.
Technics SA-5550 Receiver, May, 52.
Thorens TD-145C Turntable, March, 57.
White 140 Analyzer, Nov., 89.
Yamaha HP-1 Headphones, Nov., 74.

Hearing
Hearing Loss in Rock Musicians, Dr. David M. Lipscomb, March, 32.

Loudspeakers
Audio’s Crescendo Test, Richard C. Heyser, May, 30.
Energy-Time Test, Richard C. Heyser, June, 74.
Doppler Distortion in Loudspeakers, James Moir, Aug., 42.

Memorabilia

Microphones
Microphone Sensitivity Ratings, Alfred Loronza, Dec., 32.

Music
Let’s Be Fair to Our Favorite Composers, Felix Arnstein, Feb., 76.
Of Rosie, Mame, Liza, Ellen, and Rod, Donald M. Spoto, Feb., 79.
Dr. John—The Gris-Cris Man, Andy Doherty, May, 64.
Newport Jazz Festival, Martha Sanders Gilmore, May, 72.
Celebrating the Duke, Dan Morgen-
The Feast Is Yours, Michael Tearson, Sept., 70.

Phono Stylis
A New Suspension System for Phono Stylis, Werner Fidi & Geoffrey M. Langdon, March, 24.

Quadraphonic
Build the Latest CD-4 Demodulator, Joseph Giovenco, Nov., 36.
Syndication of Quadraphonic Radio Programs, Martin Clifford, Nov., 46.

Record Cleaners
Record Cleaners Revisited, B.V. Pisha, May, 40.

Records
Making Records, Ralph Cousino, June, 38.

Tape
Understanding the NAB EQ Standard, Herman Burstein, April, 32.
Understanding S/N Ratios, Herman Burstein, Sept., 32.
Reading VU Meters, C.E. Moule, Sept., 42.

Subject Index

AM/FM Radio

Nothing New Under The AM Sun, Michael N. Stosich, Jan., 59.

Amplifiers

Amp Design and Overload, R.A. Greiner, Nov., 50.
Power Amplifiers & The Loudspeaker Load, Jeffrey H. Johnson, Aug., 32.

Construction

Build A Low-Noise Preamp with Weighting Filters, M.J. Salvati, May, 38.
Construct A Wideband Preamp, W. Marshall Leach, Feb., 38; Addenda, April, 20, and Sept., 38.

Directories

Directory of Manufacturers, Oct., 42.
Preamps, 52; Amplifiers, 64; Tuners, 84; Receivers, 92; Single-Play Turntables & Tonearms, 104; Multiple-Play Turntables, 114; Phono Cartridges, 116; Loudspeakers, 122; Cassette & Cartridge Decks, 154; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 160; Headphones, 162; Microphones, 166; Equalizers, 169.
Car Stereo Manufacturers Directory, July, 34.
Car Radio/Tape Player Directory, July, 35.
Car Speaker Directory, July, 44.

Equipment Profiles

AKG C451E Condenser Microphone System, Aug., 74.
Advent 300 Receiver, June, 104.
AIWA AD-1890 Cassette Deck, April, 74.
BGW Systems 203 Preamplifier, Nov., 96.
Celestion UL-10 Loudspeaker System, Jan., 46.
Clarion PE-666A Cassette/AM/FM Car Stereo, July 68.
db Systems DB-1 Preamplifier & DB-4 Moving Coil Pre-Preamp, May, 72.
dbx 128 Dynamic Range Enhancer, Nov., 106.
Dual 1249 Automatic Turntable, Feb. 70.
Dynaco SE-10 Equalizer, April, 67.
Fosgate PR-7000 Audio Amplifier, July, 56.
Garrard GT55 Turntable, April, 72.
Hartley Zodiac 76 Loudspeaker, June, 72.
Jensen 530 Loudspeaker, July, 84.
Lirpa I Receiver, April, 60.
Lux MB-3045 Amplifier, Nov., 80.
Marantz 510M Basic Amplifier, March, 72.
McIntosh C-32 Stereo Preamplifier/Control, Dec., 70.
McIntosh MC-2205 Power Amplifier, Sept., 70.
McIntosh MR-78 Tuner, Feb. 66.
Mitsubishi DA-F10 Tuner, Dec., 102.
Nakamichi 630 Tuner-Preamplifier, Sept., 77.
Nikko 9095 Receiver, Jan., 42.
Optonica RT-3535 Cassette Deck, Aug., 78.
Philips AH-572 Preamplifier, Nov., 64.
Pickering XSV/3000 Phono Cartridge, June, 100.
Pioneer SX-1250 Receiver, Jan., 64.
Pioneer 510A Turntable, Aug., 77.
Pioneer TX-9500-II Tuner, May, 66.
Rabco ST-7 Turntable, Jan., 74.
Russound FMP SP-1 Switching Center, Nov., 112.
SAE 5000 Impulse Reduction System, June, 86.
Sansui BA-5000 Amplifier, Nov., 100.
Scott R-376 Receiver, June, 64.
Sherwood Micro/GPU 100 FM Tuner, Nov., 70.
Shure 516EQ Microphone, April, 76.
Sonus Blue Phono Cartridge, April, 70.
Soundcraftsmen TG-2209-600 Graphic Equalizer, Nov., 88.
Sony TAE-5450 Preamplifier, March, 66.
Sony STR-6800SD Receiver, Aug., 66.
Tannoy Berkeley Loudspeaker System, Dec., 80.
Technics SA-5760 Receiver, Jan., 64.
Technics RS-1500US Open-Reel Tape Recorder, May, 80.
Technics SL-1350 Turntable, June, 82.
Yamaha CR-2020 Receiver, June, 90.

Filters

Build A Simple Pink-Noise Filter, Dr. Robt. Mauro, March, 36.
Headphones
What You Don't Know Hurts, Jacob C. Turner, May, 32.

Hearing
Perception & Geometry, Richard C. Heyser, June, 52.
The Physiology of Hearing, Dr. A. Joseph Ray Jr., Ph. D. May, 54.

History
Movie Sound Reproduction, John K Milliard, March, 44.
Thirty Years of Audio, Norman Eisenberg, May, 48.
Nothing New Under the AM Sun., Michael N. Stosich, Jan., 59.
Wags and Tales That Started a Revolution, Oliver Berliner, Dec., 36.
Edison Tin-foil Phonograph, Dr. Peter E. Hillman Ph.D., Dec., 60.

Loudspeakers
Power Amplifiers and the Loudspeaker Load, Jeffrey H. Johnson, Aug., 32.
The Search for an Optimum Transmission-Line Speaker, W.J.J. Hoge, Aug., 44, Nov., 34.

Microphones
Miking the Pro Way, Howard A. Roberson, Nov., 40.
The Compleat Microphone Evaluation, Jon Sank, April, 48.

Movie Sound
Movie Sound Reproduction, John K. Milliard, March, 44.

Music
John Cage—Musical Radical, David D. Spitzer, Sept., 40.

Noise
Build a Low Noise Preamp With Weighting Filters, M.J. Salvati, May, 38.
Fighting Distortion on Tape, Wayne Saylor, April, 34.
Phono Cartridge Noise, John Maxwell, March, 40.
Pink Noise Filter, Dr. Robert Mauro, March, 36.

Phono Cartridge
Phono Cartridge Noise, John Maxwell, March, 40.

Phonographs
Do Turntables Effect Sound?, Joseph F. Grado, June, 36.
Dynamic Range Requirements of Phonograph Preamplifiers, Tomlinson Holman, July, 72.
Turntables & Noise, Joseph F. Grado, July, 22.

Preamplifiers
Cheap & Dirty Inverse RIAA/Square Wave Generator, Dennis Bohn, Feb., 65.
Dynamic Range Requirements of Phonograph Preamplifiers, Tomlinson Holman, July, 72.
New Tests for Preamps, Tomlinson Holman, Feb., 58.

Records
Iron Curtain Records, Greg Morrow, June, 44.
The Sheffield Story, Andrew P. Teton, Jan., 34.

Square Wave Generator
Cheap & Dirty Inverse RIAA/Square Wave Generator, Dennis Bohn, Feb., 65.

Tape
Fighting Distortion on Tape, Wayne Saylor, April, 34.
Open Reel vs. Cassette, Herman Lia, April, 28.
Thinking About Print-Through, William Manly, Sept., 54.

Three Car Components Tested, Leonard Feldman, July, 56.

Tonearms

Turntables
Do Turntables Effect Sound?, Joseph F. Grado, June, 36.
Turntables & Noise, Joseph F. Grado, July, 22.
Dolby Noise Reducer, Geoffrey Shorter, May, 78.
Dolby Noise Reducer, Part II, June, 114.
Dolby Noise Reducer, Part III, July, 82.


Directories
Directory of Manufacturers, Oct., 38.
Preamplifiers, 58; Amplifiers, 68;
Tuners, 78; Receivers, 86; Turntables, 96;
Tonearm, 105; Phono Cartridges, 106;
Cassettes, 8-Track, & Elcaset Tape Decks, 114;
Open-Reel Tape Decks, 122; Headphones, 126; Loudspeakers, 130;
Microphones, 172, and Equalizers, 177.

Directory II, Nov.
Blank Tape, 54; Record Care Products, 62;
Speaker Stands, 63; Power Indicators, 68;
Time Delay & Ambience Generation Systems, 68;
Recorder Care Products, 72; Noise Reduction & Filter Systems, 76;
Switching Systems, 80; Component Racks, 84, and Directory of Manufacturers, 88.

Car Speaker Directory, July, 36.
Car Stereo Directory Addenda, Dec., 68.
Disco Scene 78, Stephen Trainman, June, 64.

Dolby
Build A Dolby Noise Reducer, Geoffrey Shorter, May, 78.
Build a Dolby Noise Reducer, Part II, June, 114.
Build a Dolby Noise Reducer, Part III, July, 82.

Equipment Profiles
AKG P8ES Phone Cartridge, Dec., 96.
Ace Audio 3100 Preamplifier, April, 87.
AcuteX M320III STR Phono Cartridge, June, 112.
AiwaAD-6550CassetteDeck,Dec., 100.
Armstrong 625 Receiver, March, 78.
Audio General 511 Preamp, June, 86.
B&W DM-6 Speaker, Feb., 74.
B&O M70 Speaker, May, 64.
Beyerdynamic M500N (C) Microphone, Feb., 89.
Big Tape Head Maintenance Kit, Nov., 112.
Burwen DNF-1201A Noise Filter, Jan., 76.
Cerwin-Vega Metro7 PR-1 Preamplifier, May, 74.
Dual939CassetteDeck, April, 92.
Garrard GT-35 Turntable, April, 90.
JVC KD-85 Cassette Deck, Nov., 100.
JVC CL-7 Turntable, Dec., 92.
Janis Audio W-1 Subwoofer, June, 94.
Kenwood KX-1030 Cassette Deck, May, 64.
Lenco C2003 Cassette Deck, Nov., 120.
Lirpa “VDRS” Vehicular Disc Reproduction System, April, 71.
Lux R-1120 Receiver, Aug., 70.
Marantz 2500 Receiver, Feb., 64.
Marantz 5030 Cassette Deck, Dec., 84.
 McIntosh C-27 Preamplifier, Sept., 78.
Motorola TC 887 AX Car Radio & Cassette Player and EQB-3000 Equalizer/Booster, July 51.
Nakamichi CM-700 Microphone, Sept., 90.
Nakamichi 730 Receiver, Dec., 74.
Nakamichi T-100 Audio Analyzer, Nov., 128.
Neumann fet-80 Microphone, Jan., 80.
Onkyo A-7 Amplifier, Jan., 68.
Optonica ST-3636 Tuner, Dec., 108.
Panasonic CX-7100 Cassette Deck, CA-9500 Tuner, and CH-3510, Booster, July, 64.
Pioneer TXV-9500 TV Tuner, Nov., 108.
Project/One Mark IVB Receiver, April, 81.
Realistic Sound Level Meter, Nov., 119.
Scott CD-87R Cassette Deck, Aug., 82.
Shure M615AS Analyzer System, July, 92.
Sony PS-X6 Turntable, July, 86.
Sony TC-K7II Cassette Deck, Aug., 76.
Spectro Acoustics 217 Preamplifier, Feb., 86.
Stanton 881S Phono Cartridge, Nov., 105.
Studer-Revox B-77 Open-Reel Recorder, Sept., 84.
Tandberg TR-2040 Receiver, June, 102.
Technics RS-9900US Tape Deck, June, 106.
Toshiba PC-3060 Cassette Deck, Feb., 82.
White 4100 Equalizer, Nov., 125.
Yamaha CR-420 Receiver, Nov., 114.

Equivalent Mass—Fact or Fiction?, Roger Anderson, March, 60.
FCC’s Four-Channel Listening Tests, Alfred W. Myers, May, 24.
FM Specifications Revised, Leonard Feldman, April, 58.
Japan Audio Fair, George W. Tillett, Feb., 42.
**Listening**
Recordings for Critical Listening, Daniel Shanefield, Jan., 40.

**Loudspeakers**
TDS in Sound Measurements, Don Davis, Jan., 46.
Another Look at Crossover Networks, Neville Thiele, Aug., 38.
Confessions of a Loudspeaker Engineer, W.J.J. Hoge, Aug., 47.
Sabine Reverberation Equation and Its Offspring, Don Davis, Aug., 56.

**Measurements**
TDS in Sound Measurements, Don Davis, Jan., 46.
Audio Phase Detector, Charles Kitchin, Jan., 54.
FM Specifications Revisited, Leonard Feldman, April, 58.
Phono Reproduction 1978, Part II, June, 42.
New IHF Amp Standard, Edward J. Foster, June, 24.
The Complete Microphone Review—An Update, Jon Sank, Sept., 35.
58 Cassettes Tested, Howard A. Robertson, Sept., 42.

**Microphones**

**Music**
Recordings for Critical Listening, Daniel Shanefield, Jan., 40.
My Friend, The Maestro... Leopold Stokowski, Bert Whyte, Jan., 58.
George Martin, Interview, Paul Laurence, May, 46.
Disco Scene '78, Stephen Traiman, June, 64.

Open-Reel Renaissance, Gary R. Gruber, April, 52.
Perils of Patchwork, Clyde J. Schultz, March, 68.

**Personalities**
My Friend, The Maestro... Leopold Stokowski, Bert Whyte, Jan., 58.
George Martin, Interview, Paul Laurence, May, 46.
Tall Tales, Joel Tall, Oct. 16.


**Phono Cartridges**
Equivalent Mass—Fact or Fiction?, Roger Anderson, March, 60.
Phono Reproduction, Part II, James H. Kogen, et al., June, 42.

Recordings for Critical Listening, Daniel Shanefield, Jan., 40.
Guide to Good Service, Herman Burstein, July, 68.

**Standards**
FM Specifications Revisited, Leonard Feldman, April, 58.
New IHF Amp Standard, Edward J. Foster, June, 24.

**Tape**
Tape Slitting & Edge Quality, Wayne Saylor, April, 28.
58 Cassettes Tested, Howard A. Robertson, Sept., 42.
A New Recording System, Herman Lia, July, 76.

Addenda

Amps & Preamps
Build an Amplifier Strapping Circuit, W. Marshall Leach, Feb., 40.
Build a Microphone Preamp, W. J. J. Hoge, Feb., 50.
Build a Headphone Amp, Walter G. Jung, May, 56.
Quick-Build a Speaker Impedance Checker, M.J. Salvati, Aug., 32.
The Ins and Outs of Toroidal Transformers John I. Brown, Dec., 38.

Antennas
Antennas — Part V: Special Antenna Techniques, M. J. Salvati, Jan., 42.

Book Reviews
Honkers and Shouters: The Golden Years of Rhythm and Blues, Jan., 28.
Walk Away Rene, Jan., 29.
Music, Speech & High Fidelity, Feb., 34.
Active-Filter Cookbook, Feb., 34.
IC Timer Cookbook, March, 99.
Audio IC Op-Amp Applications, Sept., 74.
Grounding and Shielding Techniques in Instrumentation, Sept., 74.
The Complete Handbook of Public Address Systems, Sept., 78.
The Face of Rock & Roll, Sept., 78.
The History of Radio, Nov., 110.
TV Antennas and Signal Distribution Systems, Nov., 110.

Car Stereo
Tips from a Pro — Car Speaker Installation, July, 52.
Car Stereo Manufacturers Directory, July, 54.

Construction
Build an Amplifier Strapping Circuit, W. Marshall Leach, Feb., 40.
Build a Stepped Volume Control, W. Marshall Leach, Feb., 44.
Build a Microphone Preamp, W. J. J. Hoge, Feb., 50.
Magnetic Shielding, Herman Burstein, April, 46.
Build a Tape Deck Switching Box, John T. Peer, April, 50.

Cassettes
Tape-to-Deck Matching for Best Dolby Tracking, Howard A Roberson, Sept., 44.
Up in the Air About Metal Tape?, Howard A Roberson, Sept., 50.
Metal Cassette Tests, Howard A. Roberson, Sept., 54.

Dolby
Tape-to-Deck Matching for Best Dolby Tracking, Howard A. Roberson, Sept., 44.

Distortion Theory
Catastrophe Theory and Its Effect on Audio, Richard C. Heyser, Part I, March, 52; Part II, April, 36; Part III, May, 42.
Phase Time, Ears & Tape, William A. Manly, April, 52.
An Overview of SID and TIM, Walter G. Jung, Mark L. Stephens, and Craig C. To d d; Part I, June, 59; Part II, July, 38; Part II, Aug., 42.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, July.
Directory of Manufacturers, 54; Radios/Tape Players, 56; Speakers, 64; Amps/Equalizers, 73.
Directory of Manufacturers, 34; Amplifiers, 46; Preamplifiers, 60; Tuners, 66; Receivers, 70; Turntables, 76; Phono Cartridges, 85; Tonearms, 100; Cassette & 8-Track Tape Decks, 102; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 112; Equalizers, 114; Headphones, 116; Loudspeakers, 120; Microphones, 148.
Directory II, Nov.
Blank Tape, 54; Directory of Manufacturers, 66; Ambience and Time-Delay Units, 68; Noise-Reduction and Filter Systems, 70; Compressors-Expanders, 72; Record Care Accessories, 74.

Equipment Profiles
ADC Model LMF-2 Tonearm & ZLM Phono Cartridge, Jan., 92.
Line Surge and Hash Protection for Hi-Fi Equipment, F. J. Stifter, May, 38.
Build a Headphone Amp, Walter G. Jung, May, 56.
Quick-Build a Speaker Impedance Checker, M. J. Salvati, Aug., 32.
The Ins and Outs of Toroidal Transformers, John I. Brown, Dec., 38.
ADC Model 1700DD Semi-Automatic Turntable, Dec., 84.
ADS Model 10 Digital Time Delay System, June, 98.
Acoustic Research AR90 Loudspeaker, Nov., 88.
Advent 500 SoundSpace Control, May, 70.
Akai GX 267D Open-Reel Tape Deck, June, 106.
Audio Technology 510 Peak Responder, June, 87.
Berkshire Audio Products CCM Capacitance Meter, March, 94.
Berkshire Audio Products MatchMaker, March, 93.
bbe Systems DBP-6 Phono Equalization Kit, March, 93.
Breckel Vari-Tone Tonearm, Feb., 75.
Bremner Tonearm, Jan., 70.
Clear Channel FM Audio Monitor, June, 76.
Cotter MK-2 Transformer, March, 94.
Crown DL-2 Digilogic Control Center, March, 89.

DAC Controls
DAC Controls, May, 89.

DCC Controls
DCC Controls, June, 89.

Digital
DCC Controls, May, 89.

Distance Control
Distance Control, May, 89.

Echo Control
Echo Control, May, 89.

Equalizer
Equalizer, May, 89.

European
European, May, 89.

FM
FM, May, 89.

FM Time Delay
FM Time Delay, May, 89.

FM Transmitters
FM Transmitters, May, 89.

Gear
Gear, May, 89.

Hifi
Hifi, May, 89.

Hifi (Gear)
Hifi (Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Matrix)
Hifi (Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference)
Hifi (Reference), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference Gear)
Hifi (Reference Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference Matrix)
Hifi (Reference Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System)
Hifi (Reference System), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Gear)
Hifi (Reference System Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Matrix)
Hifi (Reference System Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference)
Hifi (Reference System Reference), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference Gear)
Hifi (Reference System Reference Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference Matrix)
Hifi (Reference System Reference Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Gear)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Matrix)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference Gear)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference Matrix)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Gear)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Matrix)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference Gear)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference Matrix)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Gear)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Matrix)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Matrix), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference Gear)
Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference Gear), May, 89.

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference Matrix)

Hifi (Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System Reference System)

Influence of Listening Rooms on Loudspeaker Systems, Roy F. Allison, Aug., 36.


Addenda
Ortofon MC-30 Moving Coil Cartridge (Equipment Profile, Nov. 1979, 98), Jan., 30.

Amplifiers
Build a Double-Barreled Amplifier. W. Marshall Leach, Jr., Part I, April, 36; Part II, May, 44.

Antennas
Kill FM Interference with Two Antennas, Richard Modafferi, Jan., 68.

Book Reviews
Born To Run: The Bruce Springsteen Story, Nov., 50.
The Concerts, Aug., 63.
The Preservation & Restoration of Sound Recordings, Aug., 63.
The Illustrated History of Rock Album Art, Nov., 50.

Car Stereo
Car Stereo Directory — Speakers, July, 35.
Car Stereo Directory — Amps/Equalizers, July, 44.
Great Cars! Great Sound!, Gary Stock, July, 52.
Keep Your Car Stereo Safe, Bob Curtis, July, 60.

Christmas

Construction
Build a Double-Barreled Amplifier. W. Marshall Leach, Jr., Part I, April, 36; Part II, May, 44.
Build A Headphone Crossfeed Circuit, Charles Repka and Paul Berkowitz, May, 32.

Digital Recording
Digital Techniques In Sound Reproduction, Daniel Minoli, Part I, April, 54; Part II, May, 34.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, July.
Directory of Manufacturers, 28; Radios/Tape Players, 29; Speakers, 35; Amps/Equalizers, 44.
Directory of Manufacturers, 158; Amplifiers, 20; Preamplifiers, 32; Tuners, 40; Receivers, 44; Turntables, 50; Tonearms, 58; Phon Cartridges, 62; Loudspeakers, 67; Microphones, 103; Cassette Decks, 108; Equalizers, 113; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 116; Headphones, 118.
Directory II, Nov.
Directory of Blank Tape, 64; Noise Reduction & Filter Systems, 68; Ambience & Time-Delay Units, 70; Compressors/Expanders, 72; Directory of Manufacturers, 74.
1979 Equipment Directory Addenda, Jan., 33.
1979 Car Stereo Directory Addenda, Jan., 41.

Distortion Theory
Another View of TIM, Robert R. Cordell, Part I, Feb., 38; Part II, March, 39.

Dynamic Range
The Importance of Dynamic Range, Jerome E. Ruzicka, Jan., 52.

Equipment Profiles
ADC Sound Shaper Two Mark II Equalizer, Feb., 73.
Alpine Car Stereo 3002 Main Amplifier, April, 70.
Alpine 7307 Car Stereo, April, 70.
Apt/Holman Control Preamplifier, Feb., 76.
Astatic MF-100 Phono Cartridge, Dec., 45.
Audio-Technica Lifesaver Record Care System, Feb., 64.
Bang & Olufsen MMC 20CL Phono Cartridge, May, 78.

Digital Recording
Digital Techniques In Sound Reproduction, Daniel Minoli, Part I, April, 54; Part II, May, 34.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, July.
Directory of Manufacturers, 28; Radios/Tape Players, 29; Speakers, 35; Amps/Equalizers, 44.
Directory of Manufacturers, 158; Amplifiers, 20; Preamplifiers, 32; Tuners, 40; Receivers, 44; Turntables, 50; Tonearms, 58; Phon Cartridges, 62; Loudspeakers, 67; Microphones, 103; Cassette Decks, 108; Equalizers, 113; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 116; Headphones, 118.
Directory II, Nov.
Directory of Blank Tape, 64; Noise Reduction & Filter Systems, 68; Ambience & Time-Delay Units, 70; Compressors/Expanders, 72; Directory of Manufacturers, 74.
1979 Equipment Directory Addenda, Jan., 33.
1979 Car Stereo Directory Addenda, Jan., 41.

Distortion Theory
Another View of TIM, Robert R. Cordell, Part I, Feb., 38; Part II, March, 39.

Dynamic Range
The Importance of Dynamic Range, Jerome E. Ruzicka, Jan., 52.

Equipment Profiles
ADC Sound Shaper Two Mark II Equalizer, Feb., 73.
Alpine Car Stereo 3002 Main Amplifier, April, 70.
Alpine 7307 Car Stereo, April, 70.
Apt/Holman Control Preamplifier, Feb., 76.
Astatic MF-100 Phono Cartridge, Dec., 45.
Audio-Technica Lifesaver Record Care System, Feb., 64.
Bang & Olufsen MMC 20CL Phono Cartridge, March, 78.

Car Stereo
Car Stereo Directory — Speakers, July, 35.
Car Stereo Directory — Amps/Equalizers, July, 44.
Great Cars! Great Sound!, Gary Stock, July, 52.
Keep Your Car Stereo Safe, Bob Curtis, July, 60.

Christmas

Construction
Build a Double-Barreled Amplifier. W. Marshall Leach, Jr., Part I, April, 36; Part II, May, 44.
Build A Headphone Crossfeed Circuit, Charles Repka and Paul Berkowitz, May, 32.

Digital Recording
Digital Techniques In Sound Reproduction, Daniel Minoli, Part I, April, 54; Part II, May, 34.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, July.
Directory of Manufacturers, 28; Radios/Tape Players, 29; Speakers, 35; Amps/Equalizers, 44.
Directory of Manufacturers, 158; Amplifiers, 20; Preamplifiers, 32; Tuners, 40; Receivers, 44; Turntables, 50; Tonearms, 58; Phon Cartridges, 62; Loudspeakers, 67; Microphones, 103; Cassette Decks, 108; Equalizers, 113; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 116; Headphones, 118.
Directory II, Nov.
Directory of Blank Tape, 64; Noise Reduction & Filter Systems, 68; Ambience & Time-Delay Units, 70; Compressors/Expanders, 72; Directory of Manufacturers, 74.
1979 Equipment Directory Addenda, Jan., 33.
1979 Car Stereo Directory Addenda, Jan., 41.

Distortion Theory
Another View of TIM, Robert R. Cordell, Part I, Feb., 38; Part II, March, 39.

Dynamic Range
The Importance of Dynamic Range, Jerome E. Ruzicka, Jan., 52.

Equipment Profiles
ADC Sound Shaper Two Mark II Equalizer, Feb., 73.
Alpine Car Stereo 3002 Main Amplifier, April, 70.
Alpine 7307 Car Stereo, April, 70.
Apt/Holman Control Preamplifier, Feb., 76.
Astatic MF-100 Phono Cartridge, Dec., 45.
Audio-Technica Lifesaver Record Care System, Feb., 64.
Bang & Olufsen MMC 20CL Phono Cartridge, March, 78.

Digital Recording
Digital Techniques In Sound Reproduction, Daniel Minoli, Part I, April, 54; Part II, May, 34.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, July.
Directory of Manufacturers, 28; Radios/Tape Players, 29; Speakers, 35; Amps/Equalizers, 44.
Directory of Manufacturers, 158; Amplifiers, 20; Preamplifiers, 32; Tuners, 40; Receivers, 44; Turntables, 50; Tonearms, 58; Phon Cartridges, 62; Loudspeakers, 67; Microphones, 103; Cassette Decks, 108; Equalizers, 113; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 116; Headphones, 118.
Directory II, Nov.
Directory of Blank Tape, 64; Noise Reduction & Filter Systems, 68; Ambience & Time-Delay Units, 70; Compressors/Expanders, 72; Directory of Manufacturers, 74.
1979 Equipment Directory Addenda, Jan., 33.
1979 Car Stereo Directory Addenda, Jan., 41.

Distortion Theory
Another View of TIM, Robert R. Cordell, Part I, Feb., 38; Part II, March, 39.

Dynamic Range
The Importance of Dynamic Range, Jerome E. Ruzicka, Jan., 52.

Equipment Profiles
ADC Sound Shaper Two Mark II Equalizer, Feb., 73.
Alpine Car Stereo 3002 Main Amplifier, April, 70.
Alpine 7307 Car Stereo, April, 70.
Apt/Holman Control Preamplifier, Feb., 76.
Astatic MF-100 Phono Cartridge, Dec., 45.
Audio-Technica Lifesaver Record Care System, Feb., 64.
Bang & Olufsen MMC 20CL Phono Cartridge, March, 78.

Car Stereo
Car Stereo Directory — Speakers, July, 35.
Car Stereo Directory — Amps/Equalizers, July, 44.
Great Cars! Great Sound!, Gary Stock, July, 52.
Keep Your Car Stereo Safe, Bob Curtis, July, 60.

Christmas

Construction
Build a Double-Barreled Amplifier. W. Marshall Leach, Jr., Part I, April, 36; Part II, May, 44.
Build A Headphone Crossfeed Circuit, Charles Repka and Paul Berkowitz, May, 32.
Soundcraftsmen SP 4001 Preamplifier-Equalizer, Nov., 44.
Technics ST-C01 Tuner, April, 79.
Threshold Stasis 3 Power Amplifier, Dec., 38.
Vector Research VCX-600 Cassette Deck, Dec., 58.
White 4220 Passive Equalizer, March, 76.

Future Trends
Trends For The Future, Gary Stock, April, 28.

History
Mechanical Marvel, C.F. Kerry Gaulder, Nov., 58.

Loudspeakers
Alternative Speaker Technologies, Gary Stock, Aug., 32.

Measurements
The New Level Meters, Ronald G. Ajemian, Dec., 34.
All That Data: FM Tuner Quieting and Distortion, Leonard Feldman, Dec., 68.

Obituaries
Robert M. Schmetterer, June, 40.
John E. Volkmann, Nov., 12.

Personality Profiles
Fiedler, Arthur — Iust Call Me Maestro, Bert Whyte, Jan., 48.

Records and Record Care
How Records Are Made, Gary Stock, June, 42.
In The Groove: Close-Up View of Record Wear, Walter Davies, Sept., 38.

Tape
BASF DIN Calibration Cassettes, Howard A. Roberson, Feb., 82.
Blank Tape Directory, Nov., 64.
37 Cassette Tapes Tested, Howard A. Roberson, Sept., 44.

Tonearms
Tonearm Geometry and Setup Demystified, Martin D. Kessler and B.V. Pisha, Jan., 76; Addenda, April, 26.
Understanding Tonearms, S.K. Pramanik, June, 52.

Video
RCA Shows SelectaVision Video Disc, Gary Stock, March, 44.

Workbench Profile
BASF DIN Calibration Cassettes, Howard A. Roberson, Feb., 82.
Addenda
Construct an Indoor/Outdoor FM Antenna, Dr. Frank P. Maloney (Jan. 1981, 38), March, 18.

Digital Recording
Telefunken Digital Mini Disc, Gary Stock, June, 45.
The Audio interview: Todd Rundgren, Jon & Sally Tiven, Nov., 28.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, July.
Index of Manufacturers, 16; Radios/Tape Players, 17; Speakers, 21; Amps/Equalizers, 26.
Directory of Manufacturers, 6; Introduction, 44; Preamplifiers, 46; Amplifiers, 52; Tuners, 58; Receivers, 62; Turntables, 66; Tonearms, 74; Phono Cartridges, 76; Cassette Decks, 83; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 96; Loudspeakers, 98; Microphones, 126; Headphones, 132; Equalizers, 135.
Directory of Blank Tape, Nov., 22.

Construction Projects
Construct an Indoor/Outdoor FM Antenna, Dr. Frank P. Maloney, Jan., 38; Addenda, March, 18.
Build a Square and Triangle Wave Generator, M.J. Salvati, Jan., 44.
Build a High-Performance THD Analyzer, Robert R. Cordell, Part I, July, 34; Part II, Aug., 14; Part III, Sept., 52; Addenda, Nov., 14.

Equipment Profiles
Akai GX-F90 Cassette Deck, Aug., 46.
Audio Control C-101 RTA/Equalizer, April, 50.
Audio-Technica AT-32 Phono Cartridge and AT-650 Matching Transformer, Dec., 44.
Bryston 1B-Preamplifier, Nov., 42.
E-V CO15P/CS15P Electret Condenser Microphones, March, 50.

Amplifiers

Audio Hall of Fame
Len Feldman & Edgar Villchur Honored, Jan., 12.

Book Reviews
No One Here Gets Out Alive, June, 28.

Cassettes
Cassette Retest: Tape 5 Wide Latitude Tape, Howard A. Roberson, Jan., 68.
The Mechanism of Magnetic Tape Erosion, Peter Vogelgesang, April, 24.
Focus on Head Demagnetization, Herman Burstein, April, 25.
The Audio Interview: Willi Studer, Gary Stock, April, 34.
Focus on Shell Mechanics, Howard Roberson, Sept., 31.
Directory of Blank Tape, Nov., 22.

JVC R-S77 Receiver, Jan., 56.
JVC HR-6700U Videocassette Recorder, April, 56.
JVC KD-A7 Cassette Deck, May, 36.
Marovskis MIT-1 Phono Cartridge, Nov., 62.
McIntosh MR-80 Tuner, March, 34.
Mitsubishi LT-30 Turntable, June, 68.
Mordaunt-Short Signiter Loudspeaker, Feb., 56.
MTI 500 Preamplifier, May, 40.
MXR 139 Linear Preamplifier, Nov., 58.
Nakamichi 1000 ZXL Cassette Deck, June, 54.
Onkyo CP-1150F Turntable, Aug., 42.
Phase Linear 1100 Series Two Parametric EQ, Dec., 52.
Phase Linear 1200 Series Two RTA Dec., 56.
Pioneer F-9 Tuner, Aug., 36; Addenda, Oct., 22.
Realistic STA-2200 Receiver, Feb., 44.
SAE Two C4 Cassette Deck, Feb., 50.
Shure V15 Type IV Phono Cartridge and SME 3009 III Tonearm May, 44.
Shure MV30HE Phono Cartridge and Tonearm Combination, June, 62.
SME 3009 III Tonearm and Shure V15 Type IV Phono Cartridge, May, 44.
Sony ST-J75 Tuner, April, 44.
Sony TC-K81 Cassette Deck, Nov., 50.
Soundcraftsmen RA7502 Power Amplifier, July, 54.
Symmetry ACS-1 Stereo Crossover Jan., 65.
Technics SA-424 Receiver, Aug., 50.
Technics SH-F101 FM Antenna, Aug., 55.
Technics RS-M95 Cassette Deck, Sept., 62.
Technics SL-QL1 Turntable and P22S Phono Cartridge, Nov., 55.
Wharfedale E-90 Loudspeaker System, Sept., 68.
Yamaha R-2000 Receiver July, 44.

Headphones
The New Featherweight Headphones, Gary Stock, May, 30.
History
Acoustics Circa 1657 — Explorations into Our Acoustic Heritage, Don & Carolyn Davis, Feb., 40.
Lirpa StereOmusikon Discovered!, Jim Wilson, April, 40.
The Roots of High Fidelity Sound, Bert Whyte, June, 34.
Fifty Years of TV, Eugene Pitts III and Walter I. Seigal, July, 28.

Interviews
Willi Studer, Gary Stock, April, 34.
Todd Rundgren, Jon & Sally Tiven, Nov., 28.

Loudspeakers

Measurement

Noise Reduction
Dolby C-Type Noise Reduction, Joseph Hull, May, 20.
National's New Noise-Reduction Chip, Ralph Hodges, Nov., 34.

Obituaries
Alexander M. Poniatoff, Feb., 96.
Paul G. A. H. Voigt, by Donald Aldous, June, 12.

Phono Cartridges
More Than One Vertical Tracking Angle, Jon M. Risch and Bruce R. Maier, March, 21.

Psychoacoustics
Audio — Pain or Pleasure?, Martin Polon, Jan., 48.

Tape Recording & Recorders
The Mechanism of Magnetic Tape Erasure, Peter Vogelgesang, April, 24.
Focus on Head Demagnetization, Herman Burstein, April, 25.
The Audio Interview: Willi Studer, Gary Stock, April, 34.
Focus on Shell Mechanics, Howard Roberson, Sept., 31.

Turntables
Linear Tracking Turntables, Gary Stock, June, 48.

Video
JVC HR-6700U Videocassette Recorder (Equipment Profile), April, 56.
The Audio Interview: Todd Rundgren, Jon & Sally Tiven, Nov., 28.
Addendum


Antennas
Build the AM Superloop Antenna, Richard Modafferi, Jan., 30.

Book Reviews
The Complete Beatles, July, 92.
The Rolling Stone Illustrated History of Rock & Roll, Aug., 46.
The Complete Handbook of Videocassette Recorders, Nov., 89.
How to Get the Most Out of Your Recording and Playback System, Nov., 89.

Car Stereo
Car Stereo Directory, July, 17.

Cassettes & Cassette Decks
New Cassettes Tested—Update, Howard A. Roberson, March, 37.
Tape Recorder Maintenance, Howard A. Roberson, April, 32.
Refocus on Demagnetization, Herman Burstein, Sept., 36.

Construction Projects
Try a Rhombic FM Antenna, Richard J. Kaufman, Jan., 24.
Build the AM Superloop Antenna, Richard Modafferi, Jan., 30.

Digital Equipment
Hitachi PCM-V300 Digital Audio Recorder, June, 42.
Sony PCM-F1 Digital Audio Processor, March, 48.
Technics SV-P100 Digital Audio Cassette Recorder, April, 46.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, July.
Amps/Equalizers, 17; Radios/Tape Players, 20; Speakers, 25; Index of Manufacturers, 33.
Introduction, 31; Amplifiers, 33; Preamps, 39; Tuners, 45; Receivers, 47; Turntables, 50; Loudspeakers, 56; Tonearms, 81; Phono Cartridges, 83; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 89; Cassette Decks, 91; Digital Recorders/Processors, 95; Microphones, 96; Headphones, 102; Equalizers, 106; Index of Manufacturers, 130.
Son of Directory, Nov.
Blank Tape, 30; Noise-Reduction Units, 32; Index of Manufacturers, 34.

Equipment Care
Tape Recorder Maintenance, Howard A. Roberson, April, 32.
Refocus on Demagnetization, Herman Burstein, Sept., 36.

Equipment Profiles
Ace Audio 3900 Ground Eliminator, Jan., 66.
Ace Audio 4100 Filters, March, 63.
ADC Sound Shaper SA-1 Real Time Analyzer, Sept., 50.
Adcom Crosscoil XC/van den Hul MC Phono Cartridge, Jan., 63.

AKG P25MD/24 Cartridge, Aug., 66.
Amber Electronics Series 70 Amplifier, Feb., 52.
Audio Design Model One Preamp, Dec., 55.
Audio Interface CST-80 Step-Up Transformers, Dec., 65.
Audio-Technica AT 6006a Safety Raiser, Aug., 61.
Audio-Technica AT813 Microphone, Sept., 60.
Black Acoustics Night Loudspeaker, Aug., 52.
Cambridge Physics 310 Loudspeaker, Nov., 68.
Carver TX-11 Tuner, Dec., 48.
Crown FM Two Tuner, April, 51.
dbx 20/20 Computerized EQ/Analyzer, Jan., 52.
Denon DR-330 Cassette Deck, March, 64.
Dual C844 Cassette Deck, July, 54.
Empire 600LAC Phono Cartridge, June, 56.
Fulton RS-1 Moving Coil Phono Cartridge and MC-1 Moving Coil Transformer, Sept., 58.
GAM Electronics Stereo One FM Antenna, June, 64.
Goldring G-920 IGC Cartridge, Feb., 50.
Heathkit AA-1800 Stereo Power Amp, Sept., 53.
Hitachi FT-5500 Tuner, May, 58.
Hitachi PCM-V300 Digital Audio Recorder, June, 42.
KEF 105 Series II Loudspeakers, Feb., 56.
Kenwood KX-900 Cassette Deck, June, 58.
KM Labs SP-100 Preamp, May, 66.
Luxman PD-375 Turntable, July, 61.
Magnum 95FM Sleuth FM Antenna Amplifier, Aug., 60.
 McIntosh MX-117 Tuner-Preamplifier, June, 50.
Mission 775 Preamp, June, 62.
Mitsubishi DA-R35 Receiver, April, 54.
M & K Satellite-1A and Volkswoofer-A Loudspeakers, April, 63.
NAD 6050C Cassette Deck, Jan., 58.
Nakamichi 700 XZL Cassette Deck, Jan., 44.
Nakamichi ZX-7 Cassette Deck, May, 54.
Nakamichi NR-100 Dolby C Noise-Reduction Processor, Aug., 62.
Oracle Turntable, March, 54.
Ortofon TPO-70 Cartridge Wand and Thorens TD115 Turntable, Dec., 60.
Pioneer PL-7 Turntable, Aug., 58.
Sansui AU-D11 Amplifier, Feb., 46.
Shure SM85 Microphone, May, 62.
Shure V15 Type V Phono Cartridge, Nov., 63.
Signet SK305 Electronic Stylus Cleaner, May, 61.
Sonos Dimension 5 Cartridge, March, 61.
Sony PCM-F1 Digital Audio Processor, March, 48.
Stanion 98OLZS Cartridge, Feb., 54.
Tandberg TCA 3002 Preamp, April, 60.
TEAC X-20R Open-Reel Recorder, March, 68.
Technics SH-50P1 Stylus Pressure Gauge, Jan., 66.
Technics SV-P100 Digital Audio Cassette Recorder, April, 46.
Technics SU-A8 Preamp and SE-A7 Power Amp, May, 50.
Thorens TD115 Turntable and Ortofon TPO-70 Cartridge Wand, Dec., 60.
Yamaha P-850 Turntable, Sept., 56.


Headphones
Headphone Hints, Andrea Lynne Hecker, May, 40.
Headphones: How They Work, Peter Milton, May, 44.

History
The Audio Interview: Jimmy Miller, Paul Laurence, April, 38.
The Audio Interview: Rudy Bozak, David Lander, May, 28.
Audio’s 35th Birthday, John P. Wolkonowicz, May, 33.
Get the Most Sound from 78’s, Peter Milton, June, 30.
The Audio Interview: Godehard Guenther, Nov., 46.

Interviews
Jimmy Miller, Paul Laurence, April, 38.
Rudy Bozak, David Lander, May, 28.
Ray Dolby, David Lander, July, 14.
Godehard Guenther, David Lander, Nov., 46.

Loudspeakers
Audio in England George W. Tillett, Jan., 37.
The Audio Interview: Rudy Bozak, David Lander, May, 28.
Seeing Sound with a Laser, Graham Bank, Sept., 44.
The Audio Interview: Godehard Guenther, David Lander, Nov., 46.

Music and Recording
The Audio Interview: Jimmy Miller, Paul Laurence, April, 38.
MTV: Music Comes to Cable, Jon & Sally Tiven, May, 36.
Get the Most Sound from 78’s, Peter Milton, June, 30.
“You’re Hearing America,” Tom Bingham, July, 42.
Refocus on Demagnetization. Herman Burstein, Sept., 36.

Noise Reduction
The Audio Interview Ray Dolby, David Lander, July, 14.

Obituaries
Rudy Bozak, May, 28.
Harry F. Olson, July, 38.
Harold W. Lindsay, July, 85.

One-Brand Systems Reviews
Fisher System R-70, Nov., 44.
Kenwood Spectrum 70, July, 40.
Sansui 6600 Super Compo, June, 38.
Yamaha Concert System 70, Aug., 40.
Phono Cartridges: How They Work, Peter Milton, March, 42.

Psychoacoustics
Sonic Holography, Robert W. Carver, March, 26. (Included test Sound-sheet.)
The Only Component You Can’t Replace: Ears, Simeon Costa, Dec., 40.

Sonic Holography, Robert W. Carver, March, 26. (Included test Sound-sheet.)

Tonearms: Which Tracks Best, Pivoted or Radial?, Pete; W. Mitchell, June 24.
Addenda


Amplifiers & Preamplifiers

Build a Stereo Headphone Amplifier, Paul D. Chapman, May, 62.


Antennas & FM


WFMT: Satellite Superstation, Rich Warren and Daniel Queen, Feb., 42.

Book Reviews

21 Custom Speaker Enclosure Projects You Can Build, May, 89.

The Complete Handbook of Magnetic Recording, May, 89.


Radio Shack Catalog, Dec., 106.

How to Make & Sell Your Own Record, Dec., 106.


Car Stereo

Car Stereo Directory, July, 10.

Drive Your Walkman ‘Round the Block, Richard Boryczewski, July, 70.

Cassettes & Cassette Decks

Noise reduction: Side Benefits & Side Effects, Howard A. Roberson, April, 55.

Digital Sound & Equipment

Japan Fair: The Art Advances, Gene Pitts, March, 32.


Hitachi DA-1000 Digital Audio Disc Player, Jan., 50; Postscript, May, 88.

Kyocera DA-01 Compact Disc Player, Aug., 70.

Magnavox FD1000SL Compact Disc Player, June, 86.

Mitsubishi DP-101 Compact Disc Player, Aug., 82.

NEC CD-803E Compact Disc Player, Nov., 50.

Phase Linear 9500 Compact Disc Player, June, 76.

Sharp DX-3 Compact Digital Audio Disc Player, March, 44.

Sony CDP-101 Digital Audio Disc Player: Postscript, Jan., 64.

Sony PCM-701 Digital Audio Processor, April, 60.

Directories

Car Stereo Directory, July.

Amps/Equalizers, 10; Radios/Tape Players, 15; Speakers, 21; Index of Manufacturers, 31.


Introduction, 51; Digital Recorders/Processors, 53; Compact Disc Players, 54; Amplifiers, 56; Preamplifiers, 62; Tuners, 70; Receivers, 72; Turntables, 81; Tonearms, 86; Phono Cartridges, 88; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 96; Cassette Decks, 98; Headphones, 103; Microphones, 121; Equalizers, 126; Loudspeakers, 129; Index of Manufacturers, 218.

Son of Directory, Nov.

Blank Tape, 44; Noise-Reduction Units, 46; Index of Manufacturers, 48.


Equipment Profiles

Acoustat Trans-Twin-200 Amplifier, March, 64.

ADS C2 Cassette Deck, July, 84.

Audio Control Richter Scale Bass EQ and Crossover, Aug., 86.

AudioSource EQ-One Equalizer and Spectrum Analyzer, Nov., 64.

Audio-Technica AT666EX Disc Stabilizer, Jan., 54.

B & O MMC1 Phono Cartridge, Aug., 74.

Boston Acoustics A40 Speaker, July, 78.


Crown Power Line Four Amplifier, April, 64.

Denon DRA-400 Receiver, Feb., 62.

Denon PRA-6000 Preamplifier, June, 56.

Denon POA-8000 Amplifier, June, 56.

ESB 7/06 Speaker, Nov., 72.

Genesis 210 Speaker, Sept., 72.

Grace F-9E Ruby Phono Cartridge, July, 90.
Haller DH-160 Equalizer, April, 70.
Harman/Kardon T60 Turntable, Jan., 58.
Hitachi DA-1000 Digital Audio Disc Player, Jan., 50; Postscript, May, 88.
JVC R-X80 Receiver, Nov., 68.
Koss CM/1030 Loudspeaker, May, 74.
Kyocera R-851 Tuner-Amp, May, 82.
Kyocera DA-01 Compact Disc Player, Aug., 70.
Linn-Sondek LP12 Turntable, Nov., 56.
Luxman RX-103 Receiver, Sept., 80.
Magnavox FD1000SL Compact Disc Player, June, 86.
Mitsubishi DP-101 Compact Disc Player Aug., 82.
NAD 9150 Tuner, March, 56.
Nakamichi Dragon Cassette Deck, May, 66.
NEC CD-803E Compact Disc Player, Nov., 50.
Onkyo TX-61 Tuner-Amplifier, Feb., 54.
Parasound EQf210 Equalizer, Jan., 68.
Phase Linear 9500 Compact Disc Player, June, 76.
Phase Linear DRS 900 Amplifier, Sept., 61.
Realistic Systems P-10-MM Preamp, May, 51.
Realistic 33-1080 Microphone, July, 94.
Rovox B710 MKII Cassette Deck, March, 60.
Revox B261 Tuner, Dec., 56.
SAE E101 Equalizer, Dec., 76.
Scott 438A Amplifier, Aug., 80.
Sharp DX-3 Compact Digital Audio Disc Player, March, 44.
Sherwood S-5010CP Tuner, April, 67.
Sony CDP-101 Compact Disc Player: Postscript, Jan., 64.
Sony PCM-701 Digital Audio Processor, Apr., 60.
Sony Esprit TA-E900 Preamplifier, June, 56.
Sony Esprit TA-N900 Amplifier, June, 56.
Sony CDP-701ES Compact Disc Player Sept., 50.
SOTA Sapphire Turntable, June, 80.
Soundcraftsmen DC2214 Equalizer, Dec., 66.
Spectral DMC-10 Preamplifier, Sept., 56.
Sumiko MDC-800 Tonearm/Talismans Cartridge, Sept., 72.
Sumo Nine Amplifier, Dec., 70.
Talismas S Cartridge/Sumiko MDC-800 Tonearm, Sept., 72.
Tandberg TPT 3001A Tuner and TIA 3012 Amp, Nov., 80.
Technics RS-M275X Cassette Deck, March, 68.
Telarc Omnidisc Test Record, Feb., 60.
Toshiba XR-Z90 Compact Disc Player, Dec., 66.
Vector Research VCX-800 Cassette Deck, Jan., 60.

Furniture
Hi-Fi Furniture: A Cabinetmaker's Comparison, John Basinski, April, 44.

Interviews
Jim Kogen, David Lander, Feb., 36.
Amar Bose, David Lander, July, 74.
Ray Manzarek, Paul Laurence, Dec., 40.

Loudspeakers
Build a Center-Woofer Crossover, M. J. Salvati, Aug., 65.

Measurements
Phase Testing in Phono Cartridges, Kevin Byrne, March, 38.
Battle of the Amps, Leonard Feldman, June, 56.
Build a Poor Man's Wow & Flutter Meter, M. J. Salvati, June, 64.
Mass Tape Test: 77 Cassettes Rated, Howard A. Roberson, Sept., 34.
How We Hear Direction, Denis Vaughan, Dec., 50.

Music & Recording
WFMT: Satellite Superstation, Rich Warren and Daniel Queen, Feb., 42.
Home Studio: Do It the Pro Way, Jon Tiven, Sept., 45.

Noise Reduction
Noise Reduction: Side Benefits and Side Effects, Howard A. Roberson, April, 55.

Obituaries
George W. Tillett, Feb., 14.
C. Robert Fine, March, 72.
Etsuro Nakamichi, May, 36.

One-Brand System Reviews
Aiwa S.P.A.N. V-1000G, March, 42.
Lirpa A11-1N-1SKY, April, 40.
Quad Component System, Dec., 32.
Sanyo Pro-Ponent Audio-Video System, June, 72.
Scott Slimcom 650SL, Jan, 48.

Phono Cartridges
The Audio Interview: Jim Kogen, David Lander, Feb., 36.
Phase Testing in Phono Cartridges, Kevin Byrne, March, 38.

Psychoacoustics
A Sense of Loss, Joseph Giovanelli, July, 72.
How We Hear Direction, Denis Vaughan, Dec., 50.

Video Sound
Addenda
Drive Your Walkman 'Round the Block, Richard Boryczewski (July 1983, 70), Jan., 9.
Build a Center-Woofer Crossover, M. J. Sal- 
Boston Acoustics MC-1vdH Phono Car-
tridge (Equipment Profile, Feb. 1984, 61), March, 6.
Error Correction in the Compact Disc Sys-
tem, Dr. Toshi T. Doi (April 1984, 24), 
July, 8.
Akai CD-D1 CD Player (Equipment Profile, 
June 1984, 76), July, 8.
Cassette Test Update: 12 Formulations, 
Howard A. Roberson (Sept. 1984, 47), 
Nov., 15; Dec., 5.

Book Reviews
'Scuse Me While I Kiss the Sky, Oct., 41.
Handbook of Noise Control, Second Edi-
tion, Oct., 41.
The Yardbirds, Oct., 41.

Car Stereo
10th Annual Car Stereo Directory, May, 39.
Sony Car CD Player: On the Road Ahead, 

Construction
Performance-Check Your Amp and 
Preamplifier, M. J. Salvati, Part I, Feb., 42; 
Part II, March, 42.

Digital Sound & Equipment
The Audio Interview: Sheffield's Doug Sax 
and Lincoln Mayorga, David Lander, 
Jan., 92.
Error Correction in the Compact Disc Sys-
tem, Dr. Toshi T. Doi, April, 24; Addenda, 
July, 8.
Philips Oversampling System for Compact 
Disc Decoding, Wayne Schott, April, 32.
What Makes a CD Player Professional?, 
Leonard Feldman, April, 36.
Sony Car CD Player: On the Road Ahead, 
The Audio Interview: Jack Renner, David 
Lander, July, 30.
Phase Filter for Digital, Richard J. Kaufman, 
July, 34; On the Testbench, Richard C. 
Heyser, July, 37.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, May, 79.
Radios/Tape Players, 39; Amps/Equaliz-
ers/Crossovers, 45; Speakers, 53; Com-
pany Addresses, 64.
Annual Equipment Directory, Oct., 
Introduction, 181; Digital Recorders Pro-
cessors, 182; Compact Disc Players, 
184; Preamplifiers, 190; Amplifiers, 202; 
Tuners, 212; Receivers, 215; Turntables, 
222; Tonearms, 228; Phono Cartridges, 
230; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 236; Blank 
Tape, 238; Noise-Reduction Units, 240; 
Cassette Decks, 242; Microphones, 248; 
Headphones, 256; Equalizers, 261; Loud-
speakers, 264; Company Addresses, 352.

Equipment Profiles
Accuphase C-280 Preamp and P-600 Amp, 
Aug., 42.
Acoustical Physics Labs Acoustic Image II 
Loudspeaker, Dec., 65.
Acoustic Research Turntable, July, 38.
Akai CD-D1 Compact Disc Player, June, 76; 
Addenda, July, 8.
Allsop 3 Cassette Deck Cleaning System, 
May, 80.
Alphasonik A-265 Car Stereo Amplifier, 
July, 57.
Alpine 7347 Car Stereo, March, 60.
ASC AS-6004/S Open-Reel Recorder, Jan., 
82.
Audible Illusions Modulus Preamplifier, 
Nov., 62.
Audio Research SP-10 Preamplifier and D- 
70 Amplifier, June, 84.
Audio-Technica AT160ML Cartridge, Feb., 
82.
Boston Acoustics MC-1vdH Phono Car-
tridge, Feb., 61; Addenda, March, 6.
Buel & Kjaer Type 4003 and Type 4007 
Microphones, Nov., 78.
The Carver Receiver, June, 52.
conrad-johnson PV-5 Preamp, Aug., 68.
dbx 4 BX Dynamic-Range Expander, Feb., 
50.
Dennesen Polaris Indoor FM Antenna, Dec., 
91.
Denon DN-3000F Compact Disc Player, 
April, 36.
Discwasher D'Mag Cassette Deck Demag-
etizer, May, 82.
Hatler DH-220 Power Amplifier, Feb., 54.
Harman/Kardon CD491 Cassette Deck, 
March, 50.
Heybrook TT2 Turntable and Tonearm, 
Nov., 95.
Hitachi DA-800 Compact Disc Player, May, 
76.
Innovative Techniques ITC-1 Speaker, 
June, 97.
JVC R-X500B Receiver, Dec., 50.
Linn Asak Cartridge and Ittok LVII Tonearm 
March, 70.
Lirpa Si-O Compact Disc Player, April, 40.
Luxman KK-122 Cassette Deck, March, 76.
Luxman DX-103 Compact Disc Player, 
Nov., 69.
Marantz CD-73 Compact Disc Player, Feb., 
66.
Micro-Acoustics 630 Phono Cartridge, 
March, 67.
Micro Seak CD-M1 Compact Disc Player, 
June, 70.
Monster Cable Alpha-1 Phono Cartridge, 
Jan., 94.
NAD 5120 Turntable, Feb., 58.
NAD 4155 Tuner, Dec., 75.
Nakamichi RX-505 Cassette Deck, July, 50.
Nakamichi TD-800 Car Stereo, Sept., 64.
Nakamichi BX-300 Cassette Deck, Nov., 56.
Nitty Gritty 1.0 and VPI HW-16 Record 
Cleaners, Nov., 100.
Otofon MC 2000 Phono Cartridge and T 
2000 Transformer, Dec., 83.
Perreaux SM2 Preamp, July, 60.
Pioneer F-90 Tuner, Jan., 98.
Proton 300 Table Radio and Model 301 
Speaker System, Dec., 94.
Revox B225 Compact Disc Player, Sept., 
50.
SAE R102 Receiver, Dec., 58.
Sansui PC-X1 PCM Digital Processor, Jan., 
76.
Sanyo DAD 8 Compact Disc Player, April, 
64.
Sears 564.97500350 Compact Disc Player, 
April, 56.
Sherwood S-2680CP Receiver, June, 62.
Shure V15 Type V Cartridge with Souther 
SLA-3 Tonearm, May, 70.
Sony CDP-610ES Compact Disc Player, 
Nov., 88.
Soundcraftsmen PCR800 Amplifier, Aug., 
55.
Souther SLA-3 Tonearm with Shure V15 
Type V Cartridge, May, 70.
Spectrascan BPA-100B Amplifier, July, 66.
Tandberg TCD 3014 Cassette Deck, Sept., 
58.
Teac Z-7000 Cassette Deck, May, 84.
Technics SH-605S Graphic EQ/RTA, March, 
54.
Technics SL-P8 and SL-P7 Compact Disc 
Players, April, 48.
v/den Hul Type I Phono Cartridge, July, 
43.
v/den Hul Type III Phono Cartridge, April, 
48.
VPI HW-16 and Nitty Gritty 1.0 Record 
Cleaners, Nov., 100.
Yamaha M-70 Power Amplifier, Jan., 90.
Yamaha CD-X1 Compact Disc Player, Aug., 
60.
Yamaha NS-2000 Loudspeaker, Sept., 78.

History of Hi-Fi
Olde-Tyme High-Tech Electronic Cylinder 
System, Frank Petras, May, 66.
History of Magnetic Recording Robert An-
gus, Part I, Aug., 27 (includes Soundsheet); Part II, Sept., 33.
The Untold Story Behind the Bose-CU 
Case, David Lander, Dec., 42.
Interviews
Sheffield's Doug Sax and Lincoln Mayorga, David Lander, Jan., 62.

Loudspeakers
Polk's SDA Speakers: Designed-In Stereo, Matthew Polk, June, 32.
Speaker Impedance: More Complex Than One Number, Richard C. Heyser, June, 42.

Music Performance & Recording
The Audio Interview: Sheffield's Doug Sax and Lincoln Mayorga, David Lander, Jan., 62.
Sound Reinforcement for the Amateur, Glen Ballou, March, 36.
History of Magnetic Recording, Robert Angus, Part I, Aug., 27 (includes Sound-sheet); Part II, Sept., 33.
Rock 'n' Roadies: Traveling with Journey, Pam Alloway, Dec., 32.
Home Studio: Do It the Pro Way, Part II, Jon & Sally Tiven, Dec., 46.

Phono Cartridges
Bringing Trackability Home, Robert Kita, Jan., 68.

Psychoacoustics
Polk's SDA Speakers: Designed-In Stereo, Matthew Polk, June, 32.
Speaker Impedance: More Complex Than One Number, Richard C. Heyser, June, 42.

Tape & Tape Recorders
History of Magnetic Recording, Robert Angus, Part I, Aug., 27 (includes Sound-sheet); Part II, Sept., 33.
How Important Is Tape Azimuth?, Herman Burstein, Sept., 40.
Cassette Test Update: 12 Formulations, Howard A. Roberson, Sept., 47; Addenda, Nov., 15; Dec., 5.

Tonearms & Turntables

Video Sound
At Last—Stereo TV, Leonard Feldman, June, 47.
VHS Hi-Fi: Five Units Tested, Leonard Feldman, Nov., 42.
## SUBJECT INDEX

### Addendum

### Amplifiers
- The Perfect Amp: Zero Distortion, George V. Dajan, April, 42.

### Book Reviews
- **Spatial Hearing**, Jan., 154.
- Catch a Fire: The Life of Bob Marley, Jan., 169.
- **Unsung Heroes of Rock ’n’ Roll**, Jan., 170.
- **POPS: Paul Whiteman, King of Jazz**, April, 94.
- **New Rock Record**, June, 16.
- **Showtime at the Apollo**, June, 14.
- **The Perfect Amp: Zero Distortion**, George V. Dajan, Feb., 34; Addendum, April, 37.
- **Spatial Hearing**, Jan., 154.
- **Unsung Heroes of Rock ’n’ Roll**, Jan., 170.
- **POPS: Paul Whiteman, King of Jazz**, April, 94.
- **New Rock Record**, June, 16.
- **Showtime at the Apollo**, June, 14.

### Car Stereo
- Car Stereo: Getting the Noise Out, Daniel Sweeney, May, 60.
- **11th Annual Car Stereo Directory**, May, 89.

### Construction Projects
- Frequency Contouring for Image Enhancement, Richard J. Kaufman, Feb., 34; Addendum, April, 37.
- **Build a High-Performance Noise Reducer**, John H. Roberts, Feb., 46.
- **Designs for Listening, David Lander**, March, 60.

### Digital Sound & Equipment
- Living with CDs, Leonard Feldman, Jan., 68.

### Directories
- Car Stereo Directory, May.
- **Radios/Tape Players**, 89: Amps/Equalizers/Crossovers, 100; Speakers, 108; Company Addresses, 131.
- **Introduction**, 129: Category Color Codes, 130, 372; Digital Processors, 133; Compact Disc Players, 134; Preamplifiers, 142; Amplifiers, 156; Tuners, 171; Receivers, 175; Turntables, 179; Tonearms, 191; Phono Cartridges, 194; Cassette Decks, 205; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 212; Blank Tape, 215; Microphones, 218; Headphones, 228; Equalizers, 234; Signal Processors, 242; Hi-Fi VCRs, 245; Crossovers, 247; Loudspeakers, 251; Company Addresses, 259; Audio Yellow Pages, 306.

### Equipment Profiles/Auricles
- **Acoustic Research AR98LS Speaker**, Jan., 94.
- **Acoustic Research SRC Stereo Remote Control**, Jan., 112.
- **ADS CD3 Compact Disc Player**, June, 88.
- **Akai GX-R99 Cassette Deck**, June, 94.
- **Amber Model 7 Tuner and Model 50B Amplifier**, Aug., 76.
- **Apogee Acoustics Scinitla Loudspeaker**, Dec., 84.
- **Apt Holman Preamplifier Two**, Aug., 90.
- **Audiovox/Hi-Comp HCC-1250 Car Stereo**, May, 74.
- **Bose Roommate Loudspeaker**, Nov., 90.
- **Bryton 4B Amplifier**, Nov., 80.
- **The Carver Compact Disc Player**, March, 74.
- **Celestion SL-600 Loudspeaker**, Feb., 78.
- **dbx 1020 Computerized Equalizer/Analyzer**, Jan., 90.
- **Esoteric Sound Re-Equalizer**, Nov., 70.
- **Hitachi DA-600 Compact Disc Player**, Feb., 71.
- **Intraclean S-711 Head Cleaner and C-911 Cassette Cleaner**, Dec., 96.
- **Kenwood DP-1100B Compact Disc Player**, Jan., 84.
- **Krell PAM-3 Preamplifier and KSA-50 Amplifier**, Dec., 90.
- **Mark Levinson ML-10A Preamplifier and ML-9 Amplifier**, Aug., 60.
- **McIntosh MC 2002 Amplifier**, April, 56.
- **Meridian MCD Compact Disc Player, June, 100.
- **Mission DAD-7000R Compact Disc Player**, Dec., 70.
- **NAD 7130 Receiver**, Sept., 76.
- **Nakamichi Dragon-CT Turntable**, April, 62.
- **Nakamichi Dragon-CT Tonearm/Shure V15 Type V-MR Phon Cartridge**, April, 70.
- **Nakamichi OMS-7 Compact Disc Player**, Aug., 70.
- **Onkyo T-9090 Tuner**, May, 68.
- **Parasons DR40 Receiver**, April, 99.
- **Pioneer CLD-800 Compact Disc/Laserdisc Player**, Feb., 52.
- **Pioneer F-9X Tuner**, Nov., 52.
- **Proton 440 Tuner**, July, 70.
- **Quad ESL 63 Loudspeaker**, June, 110.
- **Sansui C-230 Preampifier and B-2301 Amplifier**, April, 82.
- **Shure V15 Type V-MR Phon Cartridge/Nakamichi Dragon-CT Tonearm**, April, 70.
- **Signet TK10ML Phon Cartridge**, Feb., 65.
- **Signet TK10ML Phon Cartridge**, Feb., 65.
- **Sony D-5 Portable Compact Disc Player**, March, 42.
- **Sony CDP-650ESD Compact Disc Player**, July, 56.
- **Sony PCM-501ES Digital Audio Processor**, Sept., 84.
- **Streets Electronics Model 950 Power Amplifier**, Jan., 80.
- **Technics SP-10MK3 Turntable**, Feb., 58.
- **Technics RS-B100 Cassette Deck**, March, 94.
- **Technics SL-P3 Compact Disc Player**, Aug., 84.
- **Thiel CS3 Speaker**, Nov., 60.
- **ULTRX R100 Receiver**, April, 104.
- **Yamaha R-9 Receiver**, Dec., 60.

### FM Reception
- **FM Fidelity: Is the Promise Lost?**, Dennis Ciapura, March, 48.
- **FM Fidelity: One Station's Response, Gordon S. Carter (of WFMT)**, March, 53.
- **Gray Market: Is It Worth the Price?**, Daniel C. Sweeney, Sept., 54.

### Interviews
- **Jerry Wexler, Ted Fox**, Part I, May, 52; Part II, June, 62.
- **Nile Rodgers, Ted Fox**, Sept., 42.
Mitch Miller, Ted Fox, Part I, Nov., 40; Part II, Dec., 42.

London Letter
Pengelly Cylinder Player, Donald Aldous; HFNRR Awards Reinstated; May, 47.

Loudspeakers
Forum: Woofing It Up, Gregory R. Jones, April, 30.
The Magic Speaker from Acoustic Research, Kenneth L. Kantor, July, 34.

Microphones
Microphones: Start with the Basics, Robert F. Herrold, April, 46.

Noise Reduction
Build a High-Performance Noise Reducer, John H. Roberts, Feb., 46.

Obituary
Norman Eisenberg, Nov., 10.

Phono Cartridges
Controlling MC Cartridge Response, Mile Nestorovic and Glenn White, Jan., 71.
Nestorovic’s MCC Network: On the Testbench, B. V. Pisha, Jan., 72.

Psychoacoustics
Frequency Contouring for Image Enhancement, Richard J. Kaufman, Feb., 34; Addendum, April, 37.
The Magic Speaker from Acoustic Research, Kenneth L. Kantor, July, 34.

Tape & Tape Recorders
The Whys and Hows of Cassette Equalization, Herman Burstein, June, 72.

Testing
Addenda
Museum of Broadcasting: The Show Place, David Lander (Jan., 1986, 58), May, 8.
The Audio Interview: Bob Thiele, Ted Fox (Feb., 1986, 36), May, 8.
Kenwood KRC-999 Car Stereo (Equipment Profile, April 1986, 52), Oct., 29.

Book Reviews
The New Sound of Stereo, June, 53.
San Francisco Nights, June, 53.
Principles of Digital Audio, June, 54.
Beat! The Pete Best Story, June, 57.
Bookcassettes (from Brilliance Corp.), June, 57.
In One Lifetime: The Life of William Grant Still, June, 58.

Car Stereo
Detroit Steers a Collision Course on Car Stereo, David Lander, April, 46.
12th Annual Car Stereo Directory, May.

Construction Projects
Build a Slow-Start Circuit, Daniel Dufresne, Jan., 66.
Build a Stereo/Balance Test Switch, Herman Burstein, July, 46.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, May.
Amplifiers/Equalizers, 95; CD Players, 106; Radios/Tape Players, 107; Speakers, 115; Company Addresses, 136.
Introduction, 153; Digital Processors, 157; Compact Disc Players, 158; Amplifiers, 170; Preamplifiers, 186; Tuners, 201; Receivers, 204; Turntables, 210; Phonos, Cartridges, 219; Tonearms, 228; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 233; Cassette Decks, 236; Blank Tape, 244; Microphones, 248; Headphones, 259; Equalizers, 264; Ambience & Surround-Sound Processors, 271; Signal Processors, 272; Crossovers, 275; Hi-Fi VCRs, 279; Loudspeakers, 283; Company Addresses, 397.

Equipment Profiles/Auricles
Adcom XC-MR II ("Auricle: A Clutch of Cartridges"), Feb., 86.
Akai CD-M88 Compact Disc Player, March, 76.
Alpine 5900 Car Stereo Compact Disc Player, Feb., 70.
Alpine 7374 Car Stereo, April, 62.
Audio Control Phase Coupled Activator, Sept., 80.
Audio Research SP-11 Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Sept., 92.
Audio Research D-250MkIIIS Amplifier ("Auricle"), Dec., 122.
AudioSource RTA-One Real-Time Analyzer ("Auricle"), Dec., 128.
Adzcn WMS-10 Wireless Microphone, Nov., 110.
Bang & Olufsen Beogram CD X Compact Disc Player, March, 54.
BASF LH-MI, CR-EII, and CR-MII Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Bryson 5B Preamplifier and TF-1 Transformer, Sept., 60.
Class Audio DR-3 Amplifier, July, 76.
conrad-johnson Premier Five Amplifier, Aug., 50.
dbx DX7B Compact Disc Player, Nov., 82.
Decca Super Gold ("Auricle: A Clutch of Cartridges"), Feb., 86.
Denon DCD-1800 ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Denon DCR-7600 Car Stereo, April, 70.
Denon DX3, DX4, HD6, HD7, HD8, and HDM Cassette Tape ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Denon DCD-1500 Compact Disc Player, June, 116.
Discrete Technology LSI ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Discrete Technology LSI MK.II Compact Disc Player, Nov., 102.
Electrocompaniet MC-2 Pre-Preampl ("Auricle"), Jan., 114.
Fried Studio IV Speaker, Feb., 58.
Fujii GT-1, FR-II, GT-II Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Garrott Decca ("Auricle: A Clutch of Cartridges"), Feb., 86.
Goldbug Clement Cartidge and Zeta Standard Tonearm, Dec., 90.
Grace G-747 Tonearm and F-9E Super Cartridge, Jan., 94.
Grado Signature 8MR ("Auricle: A Clutch of Cartridges"), Feb., 86.
Hafer DH-330 FM Tuner, Nov., 74.
Harman/Kardon CH160 Car Stereo, May, 66.
Infinity RS 48 Loudspeaker I Auricle"), April, 82.
Kenwood KRC-999 Car Stereo, April, 52; Addendum, Oct., 29.
Kinergetics KPA 1 Preamplifier Aug., 62.
Klipschorn Loudspeaker, Nov., 64.
Lipa Distortek J-X398 Rack System ("Auricle"), April, 80.
Magnavox FD30403L ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Magnum Dynalab FT 101 Tune, June, 108.
Marantz PMD430 Portable Cassette Deck, July, 94.
MaxellUR.U D S-1, XLI, XLI-S, UDS-II, XLI, XLI-S, and MX Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
McLaren 402 Preamplifier and 702 Amplifier, Dec., 68.
Memorex MFX I, HBII, HBXII, and CDXII Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Meridian MCD ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Meridian Professional ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Michell GyroDec Turntable, Dec., 82.
Mission DAD-7000R ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Mitsubishi DP-408R ("Four Multi-Disc CD Players"), June, 62.
Monster Cable X-Terminator Speaker Plugs ("Auricle"), Jan., 118.
Nakamichi OMS-S ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Nakamichi TD-700 Car Stereo, March, 58.
NEC CD-705E ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
NEC CD-650E Compact Disc Player, Dec., 112.
Niko NCD-600 ("Four Multi-Disc CD Players"), June, 62.
Oracle Delphi II Turntable ("Auricle"), June, 130.
PDMagnetics FERRO, Tri-Oxide FERRO HG, 500 Crolyn, 500 Crolyn HG, and 1100 Metal HG Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Pioneer PD-9010X Compact Disc Player, Feb., 78.
Pioneer PD-M6 ("Four Multi-Disc CD Players"), June, 62.
Proton D940 Receiver, July, 86.
RAKs High Dynamic, High Dynamic I, and High Dynamic II Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Revox B2255 ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Revox B286 Tuner/Preamplifier, Dec., 102.
Robertson Sixty Ten Amplifier, Feb., 52.
Scotch CX, XCI, XSSII, and XMIV Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Sherwood CRD-180 Car Stereo, May, 72.
Shure SM91 Microphone, June, 122.
SME V Tonearm and Talisman Virtuoso DTi Cartridge, June, 88.
Sony D-5 ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Sony CDX-A10 ("Four Multi-Disc CD Players"), June, 62.
Sony HF, HF-S, UCX, UCX-S, and Metal-ES Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
SOTA Star Sapphire Turntable, June, 88.
Soundstream TC 308 Car Stereo, Sept., 86.
Talisman Alchemist III ("Auricle: A Clutch of Cartridges"), Feb., 86.
Talisman Virtuoso DTi Cartridge and SME V Tonearm, June, 88.
Tandberg 3008A Preamplifier and 3009A Amplifier, June, 68.
TDK D, AD, SA, SA-X, and HX-S Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Technics EPC-205Cmk4 Cartridge, Jan., 78.
Technics EPC-305MCII Cartridge and SH-305MC Transformer, Aug., 56.
Technics SH-8066 Equalizer, Nov., 94.
Terk 8403 FM Antenna, Jan., 89.
Triad FX, EM-X, and MQ-X Cassette Tapes ("Cassette Test Update"), June, 74.
Uher CR 160 AV Portable Cassette Recorder, Jan., 104.
Yamaha CD-2 ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Yamaha CD-3 ("Auricle: One Listener's CD Player Survey"), Jan., 120.
Yamaha K-1020 Cassette Deck, March, 68.
Yamaha YGE-600 Car-Stereo Equalizer ("Auricle"), May, 81.
Zeta Standard Tonearm and Goldbug Clement II Cartridge, Dec., 90.

FM Reception
FMX: Long Distance Stereo, Clean as Mono, Leonard Feldman, May, 60.

Forum
Tape Measure, Leonard Feldman, Jan., 39.

Headphones

History of Audio
Museum of Broadcasting: The Show Place, David Lander, Jan., 58; Addendum, May, 8.
Zydeco Music: Hatasa Pepper, Ted Fox, Sept., 42.

London Letter

Measurements

Microphones
Matching a Mike, Howard A. Roberson, Aug., 40.

Music Performance & Recording

Obituaries
Frank Hoffman, Feb., 21.
Herb Horowitz, April, 40.
A. Stewart Hegeman, Nov., 26.
Jack Trux, Dec., 18.

Psychoacoustics
The Filters in Our Ears, Alton Everest, Sept., 50.

Round-Up Reviews
One Listener’s CD Player Survey ("Auricle"), Anthony H. Cordesman, Jan., 120.
A Clutch of Cartridges ("Auricle"), Anthony H. Cordesman, Feb., 86.
Cassette Test Update: 49 Formulations, Howard A. Roberson, June, 74.

Tape & Tape Recorders
Forum: Tape Measure, Leonard Feldman, Jan., 39.
Cassette Test Update: 49 Formulations, Howard A. Roberson, June, 74.
Soundstream D200 ("8 Car Amps Tested"), May, 42.
Speiden SF-12 Stereo Microphone, March, 82.
Sumo Polaris Amplifier, Nov., 92.
Talisman Virtuoso B Cartridge and Eminent Technology Tonearm 2, Feb., 80.
Tandberg TCA 3018A Preamplifier and TPA 30S5A Amplifier, April, 66.
Tandberg 3015A Compact Disc Player ("Auricle"), Nov., 144.
Technics SV-D1000 ("Exclusive Test Report: Four DAT Recorders"), July, 36.
Technics CO-H7500 Car Stereo, July, 64.
Technics SL-P1200 Compact Disc Player, Dec., 104.
Thorons TD 320 Turntable and TP 16 MK III Tonearm, March, 76.
Threshold SA/1 Mono Amplifier, Jan., 68.
Velodyne ULD-15 Powered Subwoofer, Nov., 78.
VPI HW 19-MKII Turntable ("Auricle"), Jan., 114.
Yamaha DSP-1 Digital Sound Field Processor, June, 82.

Theory, Ingenuity, and Wizardry in Speaker Design, George L. Augspurger, April, 51.
Plane Facts About Flat Speakers, Kenneth L. Kantor, Aug., 40.
The LEDE Concept, Don Davis, Aug., 48.
Designing a Home Listening Room, B. V. Pisha and Charles Bilello, Sept., 56.
The Case for Active Speaker Systems, Bob Stuart, Sept., 64.

Music Performance & Recording
Direct Metal Mastering—A New Art in LP Records B. V. Pisha and George Alexandrovich, April, 56.
DMM for CDs Too!, Leonard Feldman, April, 60.
Compelling Reissues: MCA’s Jazz Classics, Hector G. La Torre, April, 96.
The Audio Interview: George Martin, Susan Borey, June, 58.

Do CDs Sound Different?, John Eargle, Nov., 62.

Mobile Fidelity’s Latest CDs, John Eargle, Nov., 148.

Obituaries
Richard C. Heyser, June, 6.

Psychoacoustics
Illusions for Stereo Headphones (Includes Soundsheet), Dr. Diana Deutsch, March, 36.
The LEDE Concept, Don Davis, Aug., 48.
Designing a Home Listening Room, B. V Pisha and Charles Bilello, Sept., 56.

Round-Up Reviews
8 Car Amps Tested, Leonard Feldman and Ivan Berger, May, 42.

Forum
Show Woes, Anthony H. Cordesman, April, 44.

History of Audio
Theory, Ingenuity, and Wizardry in Speaker Design, George L. Augspurger, April, 51.
Behind the Scenes (Anniversary remembrance), Bert Whyte, May, 26.
Thanks for the Memories: Audio is 40, Leonard Feldman, May, 56.
Audio ETC (Anniversary remembrance), Edward Tatnall Canby, June, 30.
Spectrum (Anniversary remembrance), Ivan Berger, June, 34.
Dept. of Amplification (Major Armstrong and FM development), John K. Mitchell, Oct., 121.

Interviews
Richard L. Edwards (WINZ broadcast engineer), Lewis T. Fineman, Jan., 61.
George Martin, Susan Borey, June, 58.
Alfred Lion, Ted Fox, June, 62.
Allen Toussaint, Ted Fox, Nov., 66.

Listening Rooms
The LEDE Concept, Don Davis, Aug., 48.
Designing a Home Listening Room, B. V Pisha and Charles Bilello, Sept., 56.

Loudspeakers
Amplifiers
An Informal History of Car Amps, John R. Bishop, May, 37.
An Informal History of Solid-State Amps, Daniel Sweeney and Steve Mantz, June, 46.

Book Reviews
Introduction to Professional Recording Techniques by Bruce Bartiett, Sept., 36.
Audio Production Techniques for Video by David Miles Huber, Sept., 36.
The Audio Dictionary by Glenn D. White, Sept., 36.
The Jazz Years: Earwitness to an Era by Leonard Feather, Oct., 53.
Benny Goodman: Listen to His Legacy by D. Russell Connor, Oct., 53.
Remembering Buddy by John Goldrosen and John Beecher, Oct., 54.
A Life in Jazz by Danny Barker, Oct., 54.
Total Harmonic Distortion by Charles Rodriguez, Dec., 59.

Car Stereo
Power to the People: Build a Car Subwoofer, Richard A. Frank, May, 44.

Construction Projects
Power to the People: Build a Car Subwoofer, Richard A. Frank, May, 44.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, May.

Equipment Profiles/Auricles
Akai AD-93 Digital Audio Tape Recorder, June, 68.
AKAI AT-93 Tuner, Dec., 128.
AR TSW 115P Powered Loudspeaker (“Auricle”), Dec., 156.
Ariston Forte Turntable and Enigma Tonearm, Dec., 140.
Adi Audio 8000A Integrated Amplifier, April, 70.
Audio Research M-300 Amplifier (“Auricle”), Nov., 152.
Blaupunkt Berlin TQR 07 Car Stereo, May, 64.
Clarion Audio 2000E Car Stereo, May, 76.
Creek 3140 FM Tuner, Jan., 124.
dx-101 Tuner, Nov., 101.
Dual CS 5000 Turntable and Ortofon X3-MC Cartridge, Nov., 114.
Eclipse EST-240 Car DAT Player Nov., 134.
Ford Premium Car Stereo, May, 50.
Harman/Kardon Citation Twenty-Three Tuner, Jan., 101.
Infinity 9 kappa Loudspeaker (“Auricle”), Jan., 132.
KEF 107 Loudspeaker, Feb., 88.
Kenwood KK-660HX Cassette Deck, April, 78.
Kenwood KDT-99R AM/FM-DAT Car Stereo, Sept., 86.
Kyne SK-5A Preamp Amplifier, Jan., 72.
Mark Levinson No. 23 Dual Mono Amplifier (“Auricle”), April, 83.
Luxman R-117 Receiver, March, 56.
MB Quart Electronics 280 Loudspeaker, Dec., 102.
 McIntosh C 31V Audio/Video Preamp Amplifier, Feb., 80.
Meitner PA-6i Preamp Amplifier, Nov., 140.
Mission Mat (“Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers”), April, 44.
Mod Squad Prism Compact Disc Player (“Auricle”), Aug., 104.
Monster Cable Planax Clamp (“Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers”), April, 44.
NEC AVD-700E Digital Surround Processor, March, 78.
Ohm Walsh 5 Loudspeaker, June, 78.
Onkyo T-9090II FM Tuner, July, 70.
Oracle Mat (“Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers”), April, 44.
Ortofon X3-MC Cartridge and Dual CS 5000 Turntable, Nov., 114; with Ariston Forte
Turntable and Enigma Tonearm, Dec., 140.
Parasound D/HX-600 Cassette Deck, March, 68.
Philips CD960 Compact Disc Player, June, 112.
Philips DAC960 D/A Converter, June, 124.
Pioneer Elite F-91 Tuner, Aug., 58.
Platter Matter Mat ("Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers"), April, 44.
PS Audio 4.6 Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Sept., 116.
Revox B260 FM Tuner, Sept., 70.
Sansui CD-X901 Compact Disc Player, Jan., 108.
Scotch Dustguard Mat ("Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers"), April, 44.
Sennheiser MKH 40 Microphone, Jan., 114.
Sony CDP-707ESD Compact Disc Player, April, 46.
SOTA Mat and Supermat ("Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers"), April, 44.
Soundcraftsmen Pro-Control Four Preamplifier, Feb., 104.
Sumo Delilah Crossover, Aug., 48.
Tandberg 3001 A FM Tuner, March, 48.
Turomat ("Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers"), April, 44.
vanden Hul MC-One Cartridge and Well Tempered Tonearm, July, 49.
Wheaton Tri-Planar II Tonearm, June, 100.
Yamaha CDX-5000 Compact Disc Player, Jan., 88.
Yamaha CDX-1110U Compact Disc Player, Sept., 102.
Yamaha DSP-3000 Digital Sound Field Processor, Nov., 82.

Forum
Philips' Folly, Leonard Feldman, April, 16.

History of Audio
An Informal History of Car Amps, John R. Bishop, May, 37.
An Informal History of Solid-State Amps, Daniel Sweeney and Steve Mantz, June, 46.

Interviews
Milt Gabier, Ted Fox, Feb., 66. (Commodore Music)
Dave Grusin and Larry Rosen, David Lander, March, 34. (GRP Records)
Chris Strachwitz, Ted Fox, June, 56. (Arhoolie Records/Down Home Music)
E. Alan Silver, David Lander, July, 38. (Connoisseur Society/In Sync Laboratories)

Tom Jung, David Lander, Aug., 50. (dmp)
Leonard Feather, Ted Fox, Sept., 56.
Pick Rowe, Susan Elliott, Dec., 82. (Restoration of Hair)

Loudspeakers
Power to the People: Build a Car Subwoofer, Richard A. Frank, May, 44.
Build an Active Filter, Richard J. Kaufman, July, 44.
Speakers By Design, Ken Kantor, Part I, Nov., 64; Part II, Dec., 72.

Measurement Techniques
Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers, Edward M. Long, April, 44.

Music Performance & Recording
Grateful Tapers: An Informal History of Recording "The Dead," Michael Nash, Jan., 54.

The Moscow Sessions: From Russia with Love, Bert Whyte and Lisa Sonne, March, 45.
Inscriptions: Miles Davis on CD, John Sunier, April, 38 (Erratum, June, 6).
Ella in Rome, Michael Aldred, Oct., 118.
Reprise: The Commodore and Keynote Collections, Frank Driggs, Dec., 78.

Obituary
John Bowers, April, 2.

Tape & Tape Recorders
The Effectiveness of Bulk Erasing, Howard A. Roberson, Jan., 64.
Hi-Fi Sound on Hi-Fi VCRs, Joseph Giovaneli, Sept., 52.

Turntables
Mats & Clamps: By the Numbers, Edward M. Long, April, 44.
Amplifiers
Cables and the Amp/Speaker Interface, R. A. Greiner, Aug., 46 (Addendum, Nov., 4).
THX Sound System: Certified Hi-Fi for the Movies, Tomlinson Holman, Sept., 62.
Forum: Burst of Creativity (Amp Test Standards), Edward J. Foster, Nov., 60.

Binaural Sound
The Blue Max Affair, Robin Lanier, Nov., 68.

Book Reviews
Perception of Reproduced Sound edited by Soren Bech and O. Juhl Pedersen, April, 22.
Buck Clayton's Jazz World by Buck Clayton, assisted by Nancy Miller Elliott, June, 22.
Dick Todd: King of the Juke Box by Sheldon O'Connell, June, 22.

Broadcasting

Car Stereo
Road War: 5 Car Amps Tested (a/d/s/ PH15, Altec Lansing ALA-435, Blaupunkt PSA 168, Canton M50 Amp Module and MF5 Mainframe, and Linear Power 4302), Leonard Feldman and Ivan Berger, May, 38.

Construction Projects
Build an Indoor FM Antenna, Richard J. Kaufman, July, 52.

Digital Sound & Equipment
DATs the Way It Is, Christopher Greenleaf, Jan., 70.
How's DAT Doing Here?, Ivan Berger, Jan., 72.
Putting the Byte on Noise: NoNoise from Sonic Solutions, Michael Wright, March, 54.
How Hot Are CDs?, Howard A. Roberson, July, 42.
Whither the Stereo LP?, John Eargle, Aug., 54.
In Conference: Bit by Bit (AES International Conference, "Audio in Digital Times"), R. A. Greiner, Sept., 42.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, May.
Introduction, 115; DAT Players, 115; Amps/Equalizers, 116; CD Players, 129; Radios/Tape Players, 131; Speakers, 142; Company Addresses, 171.

Equipment Profiles/Auricles
Accuphase G-18 Third-Octave Equalizer, April, 80.
a/d/s/ CC4 Tuner/Preamplifier, March, 72.
a/d/s/ PA4 Power Amplifier, March, 73.
a/d/s/ PH15 Car Amplifier ("Road War: 5 Car Amps Tested"), May, 38.
Altec Lansing ALA-435 Car Amplifier ("Road War: 5 Car Amps Tested"), May, 38.
Apogee Duetta Signature Loudspeaker, Dec., 70.
Audio Control Ten Plus Equalizer, Jan., 99.
Audio Dynamics T-2000E Tuner, Feb., 108.
AudioPrism 7500 indoor FM Antenna ("Auricle"), Dec., 130.
Blaupunkt PSA 168 Car Amplifier ("Road War: 5 Car Amps Tested"), May, 38.
Cambridge SoundWorks Ensemble Loudspeaker, Sept., 106.
Canton M50 Car Amplifier Module and MF5 Mainframe ("Road War: 5 Car Amps Tested"), May, 38.
Classic Audio CA260 Dual Mono Amplifier, Nov., 130.
Denon DCD-3520 Compact Disc Player, June, 82.
Eminent Technology LFT-III Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Feb., 114.
Fosgate DSM-3610 Pro-Plus Surround Processor, March, 88.
Fuselier 3.8D Loudspeaker, June, 110.
Goldmund Mimesis 7 Preamplifier and Mimesis 6 Amplifier, Dec., 82.
Harman Kardon Citation Twenty-Five Preamplifier, March, 98.
Harman Kardon CR151 Car Stereo, May, 54.
Harris XD-001UH Digital Audio Tape Recorder, June, 98.
JVC XP-A1010 Digital Acoustics Processor, Sept., 118.
Mark Levinson No. 26 Dual Mono Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Aug., 106.
Lexicon CP-1 Digital Audio Environment Processor, Nov., 104.
Linear Power 4302 Car Amplifier ("Road War: 5 Car Amps Tested"), May, 38.
Linn LK1 Preamplifier, April, 88.
Linn LK280 Power Amplifier, April, 89.
Mitsubishi DT-10 Car Digital Audio Tape Player, May, 70.
Modulation Sciences ModMinder ("Spectrum"), Oct., 57.
Motif MC8 Preamplifier and MS100 Amplifier, July, 56.
NAD 7400 Receiver, Aug., 62.
Nakamichi 1000 DAT Recording System, Nov., 90.
Onkyo DX-G10 Compact Disc Player, March, 62.
Paradigm 7se Loudspeaker, Sept., 74.
Phantom Acoustics Shadow Active L.F. Acoustic Controller ("Auricle"), June, 126.
Philips CD880 Compact Disc Player, Jan., 84.
Revolver Turntable, Standard Arm, and Bullet Cartridge, April, 106.
Shure Home Theater Sound HTS 5300 Surround Decoder, July, 84.
Sony PCM-2500 Digital Audio Tape Recorder, Feb., 92.
Sony CDP-77ESD Compact Disc Player, Nov., 120.
Soundcraftsmen Pro-Power Ten Amplifier, Sept., 100.
Sumo Athena Preamplifier, Aug., 94.
Tandberg 3080A FM Receiver, July, 74.
TEAC V-970X Cassette Deck, Jan., 126.
Terk 9600 Pi FM Antenna, Feb., 106.
Test CDs: Auditory Demonstrations, from the Acoustical Society of America, and Anechoic Orchestral Music Recording, from Denon ("Auricle"), July, 98.
Theta DS Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Sept., 132.
VMPS Super Tower/R and Tower II Loudspeakers ("Auricle"), June, 118.
VPI TNT Turntable ("Auricle"), Dec., 124.
Yamaha CX-10000 Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Jan., 138.

YBA Dual Mono Amplifier, Jan., 108.

**FM Reception**

Build an Indoor FM Antenna, Richard J. Kaufman, July, 52.

**Forum**

Whither the Stereo LP?, John Eargle, Aug., 54.
DAT Deals Done, Leonard Feldman, Oct., 118.
Burst of Creativity (Amp Test Standards), Edward J. Foster, Nov., 60.

**Headphones**

The Blue Max Affair, Robin Lanier, Nov., 68.

**Hearing**

Earning a Deaf Ear: Loud Music and Hearing Loss, Leigh Silverman, Jan., 76.
The Blue Max Affair, Robin Lanier, Nov., 68.

**History of Audio**

Enduring Instruments: Treasures from the Yale Collection, David Lander, Feb., 52.
Electrostatic Speakers: Theory and Practice, Ronald Wagner, Part I, March, 46; Part II, April, 56.
Audio in China: Hi-Fi Takes a Great Leap Forward, Robert Angus, April, 70.
Whither the Stereo LP?, John Eargle, Aug., 54.
Nights the Stars Came Out (Smithsonian Collection of American Theater: Shows, Songs, and Stars), Donald Spoto, Aug., 60.
The Blue Max Affair, Robin Lanier, Nov., 68.

**International Audio**

DATs the Way It Is, Christopher Greenleaf, Jan., 70.
Design Digest: The Quad Manchester Competitions, David Lander, April, 64.
Audio in China: Hi-Fi Takes a Great Leap Forward, Robert Angus, April, 70.

**Interviews**

Raymond Kurzweil, David Lander, Jan., 62.
Bruce Lundvall, Ted Fox, June, 68.
Emory Cook, David Lander, Sept., 50.

**Loudspeakers**

Measuring Acoustic Phase, Don Davis, Feb., 60 (Dept. of Amplification, Dec., 14).
Electrostatic Speakers: Theory and Practice, Ronald Wagner, Part I, March, 46; Part II, April, 56.
Design Digest: The Quad Manchester Competitions, David Lander, April, 64.
Cables and the Amp/Speaker Interface, R. A. Greiner, Aug., 46 (Addendum, Nov., 4).
THX Sound System: Certified Hi-Fi for the Movies, Tomlinson Holman, Sept., 62.
The Oil-Can Effect, D. B. Keele, Jr., Sept., 90.

**Measurement Techniques**

Measuring Acoustic Phase, Don Davis, Feb., 60 (Dept. of Amplification, Dec., 14).
How Hot Are CD's?, Howard A. Roberson, July, 42.
Distortion Tests & Analog Recording, Howard A. Roberson, July, 47.
Cables and the Amp/Speaker Interface, R. A. Greiner, Aug., 46 (Addendum, Nov., 4).
Dolby Spectral Recording, John Eargle, Aug., 57.
The Oil-Can Effect, D. B. Keele, Jr., Sept., 90.
Forum: Burst of Creativity (Amp Test Standards), Edward J. Foster, Nov., 60.

Microphones
The Blue Max Affair, Robin Lanier, Nov., 68.

Noise Reduction
Putting the Byte on Noise: NoNoise from Sonic Solutions, Michael Wright, March, 54.
Dolby Spectral Recording, John Eargle, Aug., 57.
THX Sound System: Certified Hi-Fi for the Movies, Tomlinson Holman, Sept., 62.

Obituaries
Roy Orbison, Feb., 122.
Irv Demsky, May, 6.
Gordon J. Gow, Oct., 39.

Psychoacoustics
Earning a Deaf Ear: Loud Music and Hearing Loss, Leigh Silverman, Jan., 76.
Cables and the Amp/Speaker Interface, R. A. Greiner, Aug., 46 (Addendum, Nov., 4).
The Blue Max Affair, Robin Lanier, Nov., 68.

Reissues of Classic Recordings
Nights the Stars Came Out (Smithsonian Collection of American Theater: Shows, Songs, and Stars), Donald Spoto, Aug., 60.
Thelonious Monk: Sphere of Influence, John Sunier, Oct., 152.

Surround Sound
THX Sound System: Certified Hi-Fi for the Movies, Tomlinson Holman, Sept., 62.

Tape & Tape Recording
DATs the Way It Is, Christopher Greenleaf, Jan., 70.
How's DAT Doing Here?, Ivan Berger, Jan., 72.

The Blue Max Affair, Robin Lanier, Nov., 68.
Addenda
Statistics in A/B Testing: By the Numbers (Feb. 1990, 42), Herman Burstein, Sept., 4.

Book Reviews
The Encyclopedia of Pop, Rock and Soul (Revised Edition) by Irwin Stambler, June, 17.

Car Stereo
Cool Cars, Hot Sound. Ivan Berger, May, 36.
16th Annual Car Stereo Directory, May, 89.

Construction Projects
Certified Bass for the Certifiable, James S. Sherwin, Jan., 62.
Build the Bassas: A Circuit To Correct and Extend Loudspeaker Bass Response, Ralph E. Gonzalez, April, 36.
Build an Auxiliary Switchbox, Richard J. Kaufman, Aug., 34.
Good Walls Make Good Neighbors, Peter Jurew, Dec., 72.

Digital Broadcasting
Sound from Space: Digital Broadcasts, Digital Components, Robert Angus, Feb., 51.

Digital Sound & Equipment
Sound from Space: Digital Broadcasts, Digital Components, Robert Angus, Feb., 51.
Recordable CDs—Write Now, Robert Angus, July, 32.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, May.
Introduction, 89; DAT Players, 89; Amps/Equalizers, 90; CD Players, 106; Radio/Tape Players, 110; Speakers, 126; Company Addresses, 146.
Special Section Tabs, 149, CD Players & D/A Converters, 154; DAT Recorders, 170; Amplifiers, 175; Preamplifiers, 205; Tuners, 223; Receivers, 229; Turntables, 239; Tonearms, 244; Phono Cartridges, 246, Open-Reel Tape Decks, 253; Cassette Decks, 256; Blank Tape, 264; Microphones, 268; Headphones, 289; Equalizers, 297; Ambience & Surround Sound Processors, 300; Signal Processors, 305; Crossovers, 306; Hi-Fi VCRs, 312; Loudspeakers, 317; Company Addresses, 440.

Environmental Sound
Muffling the Neighbors: Ten Tips To Reduce Noise, F. Alton Everest, Nov., 68.
Good Walls Make Good Neighbors. Peter Jurew, Dec., 72.
Equipment Profiles/Auricles

Adcom GFP-565 Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Oct., 139.
Adcom GFA-565 Mono Amplifier ("Auricle"),

BASF Ferro Extra I, Ferro Super I, Ferro Maxima I, Chrome Extra II, Chrome Maxima II, and Metal Maxima IV Cassettes, March, 44.

BBE Sound 1002 Sonic Maximizer ("Auricle"), Feb., 90.
Boulder 500AE Amplifier and Ultimate Pre-amplifier, Feb., 54.

B & W 801 Matrix Series 2 Loudspeaker, Nov., 92.

Carver CT-17 Tuner/Preamplifier, Dec., 78.
Certron HD and UX Cassettes, March, 44.

Chrome Master LX-II Cassette (from Master Video Standard ("Auricle"), March, 88.


CQ B 801 Tuner/Preamplifier, June, 89.
CQ B 802 Tuner/Preamplifier, June, 89.

DAC MLX and MLX² Cassettes, March, 44.

Denon DX1, DX4, HD6, HD7, HD8, and HD-M Cassettes, March, 44.

Denon DCC-8970 Car Tuner and CD Player, Nov., 114.

Dolan PM1 Preamplifier, Jan., 82.

Dynaudio Special One Loudspeaker, Dec., 48.

Fisher RS-Z1 Receiver, Aug., 60.
Fuji DR-I, DR-II, FR-Ilx, FR-Ilx PRO, and FR Metal Cassettes, March, 44.

Goldmund ST4 Turntable and Gold Cartridge, Aug., 40.

Goldstar HP, HR, CRX, and MT Cassettes, March, 44.

Greencorp XDS, Music+, and CR Cassettes, March, 44.

Hafier Iris FM Tuner, Feb., 84.

Heath AJ-2520 Tuner, March, 76.

JVC GI, AFII, and AFIV Cassettes, March, 44.

Laser XL Plus Cassette (from Swire Magnetics), March, 44.

Lazarus H-1A Amplifier, Sept., 88.

Lirpa Labs VCDRS Compact Disc Player, ("Auricle"), April, 96.

Marantz CD3577 Compact Disc Player, Dec., 108.

Maxell Frill, UR-F, UD1, XL1-S, Capsule II, UDXX-IT, UDII, XLII, XLII-S, and MX Cassettes, March, 44.

McIntosh MC 7200 Power Amplifier, Jan., 72.

Memorex dBS, MRX I, HBS II, and CDX II Cassettes, March, 44.

Memorex Compact Disc Repair and Maintenance Kit ("Auricle"), Nov., 130.

Mitsubishi M-AV1 Audio/Video Receiver, Feb., 72.

Nakamichi Exill, SX, SXII, and ZX Cassettes, March, 44.


NHT Model II Loudspeaker, July, 60.

Orion Integra T-4700 Tuner, June, 104.

Philips LH1000 Compact Disc Player, Jan., 94.

Pioneer TZ-9 Loudspeaker, June, 90.
Precise Monitor 10 Loudspeaker, Sept., 98.

Proton CR-560 Car Stereo, April, 84.

Realistic Supertape LN, Supertape XR, Supertape HD, Supertape Mil, and Supertape MIV Cassettes (from Radio Shack), March, 44.


Revox B226-S Compact Disc Player, March, 66.

Rockford Fosgate RF200 Preamp, June, 79.

Rockford Fosgate RF2000 Power Amplifier, June, 79.

SANSUI AU-X911DG Digital/Analog Amplifier, April, 48.
Shure SM89 Shotgun Condenser Microphone, Dec., 124.

Signet OC9 Cartridge and SME 309 Tonearm (with SOTA Cosmos Turntable), Sept., 59.

SKC GX, AX, QX, CD, and ZX Cassettes, March, 44.

SME 309 Tonearm and Signet OC9 Cartridge (with SOTA Cosmos Turntable), Sept., 59.
Sony HF, HF-S, UX, UX-S, UX-ES, UX-Pro, Metal-SR, Metal-ES, and Metal Master Cassettes, March, 44.
Sony CDP-X77ES Compact Disc Player, June, 70.

Sony DTC-75ES Digital Audio Tape Recorder, Nov., 84.

SOTA Cosmos Turntable (with SME 309 Tonearm and Signet OC9 Cartridge), Sept., 58.


Terk Technologies P/F FM Antenna ("Auricle"), Nov., 126.

That's CD, CD-Il, CD-MH, and CD-IV Cassettes, March, 44.

Thomson DR 1000 CD Recorder, March, 38.

Tree Dimensions CD550 CD Cabinet ("Auricle"), Oct., 132.

Vector Research VRX-5200R Receiver, Jan., 104.


Visa High Performance I, Superferro UXF I, Chromoxid Xl II, and Hyperchrome UCX II-S Cassettes (from Interworld Electronics), March, 44.

VTI Compact 100 Mono Amplifier and Deluxe Preamp, Aug., 74.

Forum
The Lowdown on HDTV, James C. Davies, March, 30.

Value-Added Ownership, Mel Lambert, July, 22.


Hearing
Digital Signal Processing for the Hearing Impaired; Parallel Universes, Dan Sweeney, Sept., 38.

History
The Audio Interview: Laurie Fincham, David Lander, Jan., 54.
The Audio Interview: Doc Pomus, Danny McCue, Feb., 36.
The Audio Interview: Moses Asch, Gary Kenton, July, 38.


The Audio Interview: Orrin Keepnews, Jon W. Poses, Dec., 60.
Historical Notes on Shotgun Mikes, Jon R. Sank, Dec., 130.

Interviews
Laurie Fincham, David Lander, Jan., 54 (KEF Electronics).
Doc Pomus. Danny McCue, Feb., 36.
Tom Kraus and Larry Schnapf. Susan Elliott, April, 30 (BMG Studios).
Steven Epstein. Susan Elliott, June, 60.
Moses Asch, Gary Kenton, July, 38 (Folkways Records).
Orrin Keepnews, Jon W. Poses, Dec., 60.

Juilliard School of Music
Audio Magazine-Juilliard Scholarship Award, Susan Elliott, Jan., 33.

Loudspeakers
The Audio Interview: Laurie Fincham (of KEF), David Lander, Jan., 54.
Certified Bass for the Certifiable, James S. Sherwin, Jan., 62.
Build the Bass: A Circuit To Correct and Extend Loudspeaker Bass Response, Ralph E. Gonzalez, April, 36.

Measurement Techniques
Statistics in A/B Testing: By the Numbers, Herman Burstein, Feb., 42 (Addendum, Sept., 4).
Greatest Cassette Test Ever: 88 Tapes Tested, Howard A. Roberson, March, 44.

Microphones
Historical Notes on Shotgun Mikes, Jon R. Sank, Dec., 130.

Noise Reduction
Introducing Dolby S-Type Noise Reduction, Kenneth Gundry and Joseph Hull, June, 50.
A First Test: Dolby S-Type, Howard A. Roberson, June, 58.

Obituary
Deane E. Jensen, Feb., 25.

Professional Recording
The Audio Interview: Doc Pomus, Danny McCue, Feb., 36.
Fast Forward at BMG. Susan Elliott, April, 30.
The Audio Interview: Steven Epstein, Susan Elliott, June, 60.
Forum: Value-Added Ownership, Mel Lambert, July, 22.
Engineering the Boston Symphony Orchestra, John Alvin Pierce, Aug., 36.

Psychoacoustics

Reissued Recordings
Reclimbing Everest (Philips CDs of Everest recordings), John Eargle, Jan., 132.

Tape & Tape Recording
Greatest Cassette Test Ever: 88 Tapes Tested, Howard A. Roberson, March, 44.
Introducing Dolby S-Type Noise Reduction, Kenneth Gundry and Joseph Hull, June, 50.
A First Test: Dolby S-Type, Howard A. Roberson, June, 58.
Forum: Value-Added Ownership, Mel Lambert, July, 22.
Archival Revival: Problems and Solutions in Long-Term Tape Performance, Michael N. Stosich, Nov., 60.
Addenda
Digital Signal Processing for the Hearing Impaired: Parallel Universes (Sept. 1990, 38), Dan Sweeney, March, 4 and May, 8.

Airborne Audio

Book Reviews

Cables
Impedance, Cables & Treble Loss, Herman Burstein, Nov., 42.

Car Stereo
Land of Thump and Glory (IASCA Finals and Expo; "Roadsigns"), Ivan Berger, Feb., 18.
Competition Grows in Tents (IASCA Finals and Expo; "Roadsigns"), Ivan Berger, March, 31.
From Here to Infiniti (Infiniti/Bose system; "Roadsigns"), Ivan Berger, April, 38.
Rolls-Royce: Sound in a Silver Cloud, Ivan Berger, May, 10.
17th Annual Car Stereo Directory, May, 49.
Auto Inquiries (AES conference; "Roadsigns"), David Clark, June, 28.

Construction Projects
Build a Simple Surround Decoder, Richard J. Kaufman, June, 48.

Digital Sound & Equipment

Music of the Bitstream, Prasanna Shah, Jan., 56 (Addendum, July, 4).
Playing CD Games (NEC TurboGrafx-16 system), Leonard Feldman, Feb., 36.
A Levy Is a Toll Is a Tax (royalty on digital audio recorders and media; "Spectrum"), Eugene Pitts, Sept., 4.
Have DAT . . . Will Travel: To the Islands of Japan, Christopher Greenleaf, Sept., 26.
Have DAT . . . Will Travel: To the Galapagos Islands, John M. Woram, Sept., 27.
Noteworthy: Philips' Digital Compact Cassette and PASC Data Compression, David Ranada, Sept., 32.

Directories
Car Stereo Directory, May.
Introduction, 49; DAT Players, 49; Amps/Equalizers, 50; In-Dash CD Players, 78; CD Changers, 84; Radios/Tape Players, 86; Speakers, 96; Company Addresses, 135.
Annual Equipment Directory, October.
Introduction, 115; DAT Recorders, 118; CD Players & D/A Converters, 120; Amplifiers, 138; Preamplifiers, 165; Tuners, 179; Receivers, 185; Turntables, 192; Tonearms, 195; Phono Cartridges, 199; Cassette Decks, 209; Open-Reel Tape Decks, 216; Blank Tape, 216; Headphones, 223; Equalizers, 231; Ambience & Surround Sound Processors, 235; Signal Processors, 239; Crossovers, 241; Loudspeakers, 244; Company Addresses, 370.

Environmental Sound
Equipment Profiles

Air Tight ATM-1 Power Amplifier, June, 98.
Alpine 7909 Car Tuner/CD Player, Jan., 98.
Altec Lansing 511 Loudspeaker, April, 82.
AudioSource SS Three Surround Processor, Dec., 114.
David Benning EA-2101 Amplifier and TF-12 Preampifier, Dec., 56.
Blaupunkt New York Car Tuner/CD Player, July, 56.
Boston Acoustics T1030 Loudspeaker, Jan., 78.
Carver Silver Seven Mono Amplifier, Feb., 42.
Cary Audio CAD-50 and CAD-50SL Mono Amplifiers, July, 68.
Delco/Bose Gold Series Car Audio System, Sept., 70.
Denon DCP-100 Portable CD Player, Feb., 32.
Esoteric P-2 CD Transport and D-2 D/A Converter, Sept., 42.
Forte Audio Model 4 Power Amplifier ("Auricle"), Nov., 84.
Harman Kardon TD4800 Cassette Deck, Feb., 78.
Jeklin Float ESC Earphones ("Auricle"), Dec., 124.
JVC AX-V1050 Audio/Video Amplifier, Aug., 50.
KEF 105/3 Loudspeaker, June, 66.
Krell MD-1 CD Transport and SBP-64X Digital Signal Processor ("Auricle"), June, 114.
Lexicon CP-2 Digital Surround Processor, March, 48.
Luxman F-114 Surround Sound Processor/Amplifier, Nov., 60.
Martin-Logan Monolith Ilix Loudspeaker, Sept., 50.
MAS DCC-1 Digital Control Center (from Music and Sound), Nov., 70.
Meridian D600B Loudspeaker, March, 62.
Meridian 208 Compact Disc Player/Preamplifier, April, 58.
Mission Cyrus One Integrated Amplifier, Aug., 70.
Monitor Audio Studio 10 Speaker, July, 44.
NEC HES-CDR-01 TurboGrafx Portable CD Player, Feb., 32.
Pioneer Premier KEX-M900 Car Stereo with DSP, Dec., 98.
Proceed PCD Compact Disc Player and PDP D/A Converter ("Auricle"), April, 102.
Proton SD-1000 Surround Decoder, April, 70.
PSB Stratus Gold Loudspeaker, Nov., 46.
Recoton FM200 Indoor FM Antenna ("Auricle"), Dec., 128.
Sony TCD-D3 DAT Walkman Recorder, Jan., 66.
SONY D-555 Discman Portable CD Player, Feb., 32.
Sony TA-E1000ESD Digital Processing Preampifier, June, 86.
Spica Angelus Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Sept., 84.
SSI System 4000 II Dolby Surround Decoder, March, 78.
Stax Kogyo SR-Lambda Pro EarSpeakers ("Auricle"), April, 94.
Thiel CSS Loudspeaker, Feb., 56.
Threshold SA/4e Power Amplifier ("Auricle"), Jan., 110.
Westlake Audio BBSM-6F Loudspeaker, Dec., 78.
Wharfedale Diamond IV Loudspeaker, Aug., 60.
Yamaha DSP-A1000 Digital Sound-Field Processing Amplifier, June, 52.

FM Reception/Antennas
Plain Wire/Fancy Reception, Richard J. Kaufman, Jan., 46.

Forum
High Fidelity and Hearing Aids, Mead C. Killion, Jan., 42.
Constructive Commentary (response to two 1990 Audio articles on controlling indoor noise), Jon R. Sank, Dec., 16.

Headphones
Headphones: As Close As You Can Get, Edward M. Long, April, 50.

Hearing
Forum: High Fidelity and Hearing Aids, Mead C. Killion, Jan., 42.

History
The Audio Interview: Bill Levenson, Danny McCue, Jan., 50.
The Audio Interview: Robert Parker, John Sunier, Feb., 24.
The Phonograph's Forgotten Heroes, John Alvin Pierce, March, 42.
The Audio Interview: Tom Frost, Susan Elliott, April, 42.
Carnegie Hall Centennial, Susan Elliott, May, 16.
Sonic Restoration of Historical Recordings, Michael R. Lane, Part 1, June, 34; Part 2, July, 26.
The Audio Interview: Michael Cuscuna, Jon W. Poses, Aug., 32.

Interviews
Bill Levenson, Danny McCue, Jan., 50 (Polygram Records).
Robert Parker, John Sunier, Feb., 24 (BBC Records).
Tom Frost, Susan Elliott, April, 42 (Sony Classical and others).
Michael Cuscuna, Jon W. Poses, Aug., 32 (Blue Note and Mosaic Records).

Juilliard School of Music

Audio Magazine-Juilliard Scholarship Award, Susan Elliott, Jan., 118.

Loudspeakers

Tractrix Horns: Improved Imaging and Phasing, Roy Delgado, Kerry Geist, and Jim Hunter, March, 36.

Measurement Techniques

Headphones: As Close As You Can Get, Edward M. Long, April, 50.
Impedance, Cables & Treble Loss, Herman Burstein, Nov., 42.

Obituaries
Aaron Copland, Feb., 9.
Howard A. Roberson, May, 4.
Addenda

Tuning In to Yesterday: Vintage Sets from the Golden Age of Broadcasting (Jan. 1992, 48), June, 4.


AM Reception


Anniversary of Audio Magazine

Behind the Scenes, Bert Whyte, May, 8.

Currents, John Eargle, May, 16.

Audio ETC, Edward Tatnall Canby, May, 19.

45 Years of Audio Magazine, Sept., 49.

Book Reviews

New Ears: A Guide to Education in Audio and the Recording Sciences, compiled and edited by Mark Drews, Jan., 110.


AM Reception


Anniversary of Audio Magazine

Behind the Scenes, Bert Whyte, May, 8.

Currents, John Eargle, May, 16.

Audio ETC, Edward Tatnall Canby, May, 19.

45 Years of Audio Magazine, Sept., 49.

Book Reviews

New Ears: A Guide to Education in Audio and the Recording Sciences, compiled and edited by Mark Drews, Jan., 110.

Auditory Scene Analysis: The Perceptual Organization of Sound by Albert S. Regman, Jan., 110.

The Physics of Musical Instruments by Neville H. Fletcher and Thomas D. Rossing, Jan., 112.


Enhanced Sound: 22 Electronics Projects for the Audiophile by Richard J. Kaufman, July, 12.

The Down Home Guide to the Blues by Frank Scott and the staff of Down Home Music, July, 12.


Acoustical Engineering by Harry F. Olson, Aug., 22.


The Audio Interview: Heitaro Nakajima, David Ranada, July, 32.


The Audio Interview: Jack Pfeiffer, Susan Elliott, Nov., 44.

Currents (Kodak's Photo CD system), John Eargle, Dec., 38.


Directories

Car Stereo Directory, May.

CD Changers, 51; In-Dash CD Players, 54; DAT Players, 58; Amps/Equalizers, 60; Radios/Tape Players, 78; Speakers, 86; Company Addresses, 137.


Introduction, 119; CD Players & D/A Converters, 122; Amplifiers, 142; Preamplifiers, 170; Tuners, 186; Receivers, 190; Turntables, 196; Tonearms, 198; Phono Cartridges, 200; Headphones, 204; Digital Recorders, 208; Analog Cassette

18th Annual Car Stereo Directory, May, 51.

Roadsigns (Philips DC777 car stereo with short wave), Ivan Berger, Dec., 40.

Construction Projects

Auricle: SoundAid Modification Kit for Realistic Minimus 7 Loudspeaker, July, 76.

With a Little Help from My Friends (Improving speaker imaging with foam and felt), Richard J. Kaufman, Sept., 42.

Digital Compact Cassette (DCC)

The ABCs of DCC: Measurements & Mechanics, Leonard Feldman, Jan., 42.

A/B/Xing DCC, David L. Clark, April, 32.

Digital Technology

Currents (jitter and dither), John Eargle, Jan., 24.

The ABCs of DCC: Measurements & Mechanics, Leonard Feldman, Jan., 42.

Forum (SPARS code), Tom Jung, Feb., 21.

CO Packaging: A Boxing Free-for-All, Joe Wiesenfelder, Feb., 28.

Multi-Bit and One-Bit D/A Conversion, Leonard Feldman, Feb., 78.


CEDAR Noise Reduction: Getting the Grain Out, Beth C. Fishkind, March, 34.

A/B/Xing DCC, David L. Clark, April, 32.


The Audio Interview: Heitaro Nakajima, David Ranada, July, 32.

The Audio Interview: Jack Pfeiffer, Susan Elliott, Nov., 44.

Currents (Kodak's Photo CD system), John Eargle, Dec., 38.

Equipment Profiles

Acurus L10 Line Preamplifier, Sept., 66.
Altec Lansing PSW10 Subwoofer (Thunder in the Listening Room: Subwoofer Shootout), Nov., 34.
AR M1 Loudspeaker, Jan., 68.
Arcam Delta 110 Digital Preamplifier, June, 52.
Audix SCX-One Studio Microphone System, Dec., 108.
B&K Components PRO-10MC Preamplifier, April, 56.
B & K Components PRO-10MC Preamplifier, April, 56.
B&K Components PRO-10MC Preamplifier, April, 56.
Blackstar Altair Loudspeaker, July, 60.
Bryton 48 NB Amplifier, Aug., 42.
Cannada Ergo 100 Loudspeaker, March, 62.
conrad-johnson Premier Seven-A Preamplifier and Evolution 2000 Amplifier, June, 88.
Crown Macro Reference Amplifier, June, 38.
Denon AVR-3000 A/V Receiver (Roundup), Dec., 46.
Dymek DR333 General Coverage Receiver, Sept., 84.
Dynaco OD-1 Series II Surround Sound Processor (“Auricle”), Sept., 96.
Dynaco Stereo 70 Series II Tube Amplifier, Nov., 64.
FirstSound Reference II Passive Preamplifier, Jan., 98 (Addendum, June, 4).
Harman Kardon HD7600II CD Player, Feb., 76.
Hsu Research HRSW 10 Subwoofer (Thunder in the Listening Room: Subwoofer Shootout), Nov., 34.
Hughes AK-100 Sound Retrieval System Decoder, April, 48.
Infinity SSW-210 Subwoofer (Thunder in the Listening Room: Subwoofer Shootout), Nov., 34.
JBL L7 Loudspeaker, Dec., 114.
JVC RX-5050TN A/V Receiver (Roundup), Dec., 46.
Koss ESP950 Earphones (“Auricle”), Nov., 96.
Maplenoll Signature Ariadne Turntable and Tonearm, July, 50.
Markan CDR-1 Professional CD Recorder, March, 42.
McIntosh MC2600 Amplifier, Feb., 44.
Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab UltraM Preamplifier and Amplifier (“Auricle”), Dec., 130.
Naim Audio NAP 35 Mono Amplifier and NAC 72 Preamplifier, March, 74.
Nakamichi 1000mb CD Transport and 1000p Digital Processor, Jan., 56.
Nobis Cantabile Amplifier, Dec., 72.
Onkyo Integra TA-207 Cassette Deck, Sept., 72.
Onkyo TX-SV909PRO A/V Receiver (Roundup), Dec., 46.
Oracle Premiere MK IV Turntable and Oracle SME 345 Tonearm, April, 64.
Panasonic CQ-HD60 Car Stereo with ID Logic, May, 40.
Philips LH1950 CD Player, April, 42.
Philips DC777 Car Stereo with Short Wave (“Roadsigns”), Dec., 40.
Pioneer VSX-D901S A/V Receiver (Roundup), Dec., 46.
Pioneer Elite PD-65 CD Player (“Auricle”), Dec., 126.
Proton AT-670 Tuner, March, 50.
PS Audio Digital Link II D/A Converter, July, 70.
Quart 490MCS Loudspeaker, Feb., 62.
Sansui RS-9500A/V Receiver (Roundup), Dec., 46.
Sennheiser HD-450 Reference II Earphones (“Auricle”), June, 104.
Sitting Duck Listening Room Speaker-Placement Program (“Auricle”), Nov., 102.
Snell Type B Loudspeaker, Sept., 88.
SoundAid Modification Kit for Realistic Minimus 7 Loudspeaker (“Auricle”), July, 76.
Tannoy 615 Loudspeaker, Aug., 58.
TEAC Esoteric X-1 CD Player, Nov., 60.
Technics SA-GX910 A/V Receiver, July, 42.
Theta DSP Pro Prime D/A Converter (“Auricle”), Aug., 70.

Forum

Wires and cables, R. A Greiner, Jan., 28.
SPARS code, Tom Jung, Feb., 21.
AIM High on AM, Ted Alexander, Nov., 22.

History

Tuning In to Yesterday: Vintage Sets from the Golden Age of Broadcasting (Atwater Kent Museum show), Jon R. Sank, Jan., 48 (Addendum, June, 4).
The Audio Interview: Henry Koss, David Lander, Feb., 34.
Behind the Scenes (Audio’s 45th anniversary), Bert Whyte, May, 8.
Currents (Audio’s 45th anniversary), John Eargle, May, 16.
Audio ETC (Audio’s 45th anniversary), Edward Tatum, Canby, May, 19.
The Audio Interview: Heituro Nakajima, David Randana, July, 32.
The Audio Interview: Goddard Lieberson, Robert Long, Sept., 32.
45 Years of Audio Magazine, Sept., 49.
The Audio Interview: Jack Pfeiffer, Susan Elliott, Nov., 44.
The Audio Interview: Peter Asher, Ted Fox, Dec., 60.

Home Theater & Surround Sound

SRS: Surround Sound with Only Two Speakers (Hughes’ Sound Retrieval System), Arnold I. Klaiman, Aug., 32.
Currents (JBL Synthesis One THX system), John Eargle, Sept., 18.

Interviews
Henry Kloss, David Lander, Feb., 34.
George L. Augspurger, Wendy J. Duch, April, 36.
Heitaro Nakajima, David Ranada, July, 32.
Goddard Lieberson, Robert Long, Sept., 32.
Jack Pfeiffer, Susan Elliott, Nov., 44.
Peter Asher, Ted Fox, Dec., 60.

Listening & Listening Rooms
A/B/Xing DCC, David L. Clark, April, 32.
The Audio Interview: George L. Augspurger, Wendy J. Duch, April, 36.
SRS: Surround Sound with Only Two Speakers (Hughes' Sound Retrieval System), Arnold I. Klayman, Aug., 32.
Listening and Experience (listening panel for B & 0), Villy Hansen and S. K. Pramanik, Aug., 38.

Loudspeakers
The Audio Interview: Henry Kloss, David Lander, Feb., 34.
A New Type of Speaker: A Sphere of Sound (Museatex Audio's Melior Point Source speakers), Moray Campbell and Scott Robinson, June, 34.
Currents (JBL Synthesis One THX system), John Eargle, Sept., 18.
With a Little Help from My Friends (improving speaker imaging with foam and felt), Richard J. Kaufman, Sept., 42.
Thunder in the Listening Room: Subwoofer Shootout (Altec Lansing PSW10, Hsu Research HRSW 10, Infinity SSW-210, and Velodyne F-1500), D. B. Keene, Jr., Nov., 34.

MiniDisc (MD)

Noise Reduction
CEDAR Noise Reduction: Getting the Grain Out, Beth C. Fishkind, March, 34.
ADDENDA
The Audio Interview: Jack Pfeiffer (Nov. 1992, 44), Jan., 11.
Taking Up Resonance: Finding Room Modes on Your Computer (April 1993, 32), May, 12, and June, 8.
Auricle: Acurus DIA 100 Amplifier (July 1993, 74), Sept., 8.

BOOK REVIEWS
Music Speech Audio by William J. Strong and George R. Plitnik, Jan., 34.

CAR STEREO
Roadsigns (Radio Broadcast Data System), Ivan Berger, April, 16.
Roadsigns (MD and DCC), Ivan Berger, May, 22.
Commander Bond, Your Car Is Ready! (Aston Martin Virage installation), Ivan Berger, May, 32.
19th Annual Car Stereo Directory, May, 49.
Roadsigns (CouponRadio printouts of Radio Broadcast Data), Ivan Berger, Aug., 32.
Roadsigns (Mach 460 system in Ford Mustang), Ivan Berger, Nov., 28.
Roadsigns (Bose Beta system in Mercedes-Benz 600SEC), Ivan Berger, Dec., 32.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
Slide Tuning a Port Speaker, Harold Weinberg, Nov., 36.

DIGITAL TECHNIQUES
Currents (SigTech DSP unit), John Eargle, April, 20.
Taking Up Resonance: Finding Room Modes on Your Computer, John Sehring, April, 32 (Addenda, May, 12, and June, 8).
Roadsigns (MiniDisc and Digital Compact Cassette for car stereo), Ivan Berger, May, 22.
Currents (Tandy's Video Information System, in Memorex MD-2500 player), John Eargle, June, 26.
The Audio Interview: Takeaki Anazawa, David Rand, June, 56.

DIRECTORIES
Car Stereo Directory, May.
MiniDisc Players, 49; Ambience & Surround Sound Processors, 49; Amps/Equalizers, 53; Radios/Tape Players, 68; Compact Disc Changers & D/A Converters, 78; In-Dash Compact Disc Players, 82; Speakers, 87; Company Addresses, 137.
Introduction, 72A; Compact Disc Players & D/A Converters, 74 (Addendum, Dec., 10); Amplifiers, 92; Preamplifiers, 122; Tuners, 140; Receivers, 142; Turntables, 152; Tonearms, 156; Phono Cartridges, 158; Headphones, 164; Digital Recorders, 172; Analog Cassette Decks, 174; Blank Tapes & Discs, 177; Equalizers, 182; Ambience & Surround Sound Processors, 186; Signal Processors, 194; Crossovers, 196; Loudspeakers, 200 (Addendum, Dec., 10); Company Addresses, 329.

ELECTRICAL NOISE
Quiet by Design, George Schulson, Sept., 36.

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Acurus DIA 100 Amplifier (“Auricle”), July, 74 (Addendum, Sept., 8).

Audio by Van Alstine Super Pas 4i Preamplifier Kit (“Auricle”), Aug., 71.
AudioQuest 7000nxx Moving-Coil Phono Cartridge (“Auricle”), Nov., 90.
Audio Research LS3 B Line Preamplifier (“Auricle”), March, 72.
BASF Ferro Extra I, Chrome Extra II, Chrome Super II, and Chrome Maxima II Cassettes, June, 38.
Beyerdynamic DT 911 Earphones (“Auricle”), Jan., 131.
Beyerdynamic DT 770 Pro Earphones (“Auricle”), March, 78.
CAIG ProGold Contact Conditioner (“Auricle”), Dec., 100.
Camelot Technology Arthur D/A Converter (“Auricle”), June, 84.
Celestion 300 Loudspeaker, March, 50.
Cello Palette Preamplifier (“Auricle”), June, 80.

Coda Technologies FET Preamplifier 01 and Amplifier System 100, March, 60.
Counterpoint Clearfield Metropolitan Loudspeaker, July, 56.
Dahlquist DQ-30i Loudspeaker, June, 68.
Denon TU-680NAB “SuperRadio,” April, 64.
Denon DX-1, S-PORT High, HD6, HD7, HD8, HDM, and MG-X Metal Cassettes, June, 38.
DGX Audio DDL-1 Loudspeaker and DDA-1 Digital Processing Amplifier, Nov., 48.
Digital Phase AP-1 Loudspeaker, Dec., 66.
Etymotic Research ER4 Earphones, Dec., 78.
Fuji DR-1, DR-II, FR-Ix, FR-IIx Pro, ZII, and FR Metal Cassettes, June, 38.
Genesis Genre I Loudspeaker, Sept., 52.
Harman Kardon HK6950R Integrated Amplifier ("Auricle"), Sept., 74.
JVC HA-D990 Earphones ("Auricle"), Jan., 108.
JVC GI, AFII, and XFIV Cassettes, June, 38.
Krell KRC Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Oct., 41.
Legacy Convergence Loudspeaker, Feb., 54.
Mark Levinson Reference Digital Processor No. 30, Jan., 68.
Linn Karik CD Transport and Numerik D/A Converter ("Auricle"), Feb., 80.
Lirpa Inflatable Audio Reviewer ("Auricle"), April, 74.
Marantz DD-92 DCC Recorder, March, 44.
Maston Audio Deluxe Reference Loudspeaker System, Jan., 82.
Maxell UR, XLI, XLII, XLII-S, MX, MX-S, and Metal Vertex Cassettes, June, 38.
McCormack Audio DNA-1 Amplifier and ALD-1 Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Aug., 54.
Memorex dBS, HBSII and CDX IV Metal Cassettes, June, 38.
Metaxas Solitaire Amplifier, June, 62.
Neumann KM 100 Microphone System, Nov., 80.
Scotch BX, CX, and XSII-S Cassettes June, 38.
SigTech AEC 1000 Acoustic Environment Correction System, Dec., 82.
Sonance AGI-1 and RGFII-1 Isolators and LA-1 Line Amplifier ("Auricle"), Dec., 96.
Sonic Frontiers SFL-1 Line Preamplifier and SFS-40 Amplifier, Nov., 66.
Sony MZ-1 Portable MiniDisc Recorder, Feb., 44.
Sony MDX-U1 Car MiniDisc Player and Tuner, May, 38.
Sony HF, ES-I, UX, UX-Pro, Metal SR, and Metal Master Cassettes, June, 38.
SOTA Vanguard II CD Player, Nov., 60.
Soundstream DAC-1 D/A Converter ("Auricle"), April, 70.
Technics RS-DC10 DCC Recorder, April, 40.
Video Acoustics Home Theater Loudspeaker System ("Auricle"), June, 90.
Yamaha DSP-A2070 Digital Sound-Field Processing Amplifier, Sept., 44.

HISTORY
Eddie Kramer, Ted Fox, Feb., 24.
Brian Eno, John Diliberito, March, 38.
Takeaki Anazawa, David Ranada, June, 56.
Thomas Z. Shepard, Susan Elliott, Nov., 38.

LISTENING & LISTENING ROOMS
The Uneasy Truce Between Music & the Room, F. Alton Everest, Feb., 36.
Coloration of Room Sound by Reflections, F. Alton Everest, March, 30.
Currents (SigTech DSP unit), John Eargle, April, 20.
Stereo for the Movies: The Center Channel, Tomlinson Holman, April, 26.
Taking Up Resonance: Finding Room Modes on Your Computer, John Sehring, April, 32 (Addenda, May, 12, and June, 8).
The Lowdown on Subwoofers, R. A. Greiner, Aug., 38 (Addendum, Oct., 8).
Quiet by Design, George Schulson, Sept., 36.

LOUDSPEAKERS
The Uneasy Truce Between Music & the Room, F. Alton Everest, Feb., 36.
Optimus DCT-2000 DCC Recorder, Jan., 96.
Panamax Max 1000 Surge Protector and Line Conditioner ("Auricle"), June, 86.
Paradigm Studio Monitor Loudspeaker, April, 52.
Pioneer DEH-M990DSP Car CD Player and Receiver, Sept., 64.
PS Audio UltraLink D/A Converter, Aug., 46.
Quicksilver Audio M135 Mono Amplifier, Dec., 56.
Realistic Supertape XR, Supertape HD, Supertape Premium MII, and Supertape MIV Cassettes, June, 38.
Mechanics Hall: Meetinghouse for Music, Rick Howland, Jan., 64.
The Audio Interview: Brian Eno, John Diliberito, March, 38.
Behind the Scenes (25th anniversary of column), Bert Whyte, June, 30.
The Audio Interview: Takeaki Anazawa, David Ranada, June, 56.
Savoy Jumps Again, Howard Mandel, Dec., 52.

MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES
The Uneasy Truce Between Music & the Room, F. Alton Everest, Feb., 36.
Coloration of Room Sound by Reflections, F. Alton Everest, March, 30.
Stereo for the Movies: The Center Channel, Tomlinson Holman, April, 26.
Taking Up Resonance: Finding Room Modes on Your Computer, John Sehring, April, 32 (Addenda, May, 12, and June, 8).
The Lowdown on Subwoofers, R. A. Greiner, Aug., 38 (Addendum, Oct., 8).
A Quest for the Audibility of Polarity, R. A. Greiner and Douglas E. Melton, Dec., 40.

A HISTORY OF AUDIO DECEMBER 1993
135
Coloration of Room Sound by Reflections, F. Alton Everest, March, 30.

Taking Up Resonance: Finding Room Modes on Your Computer, John Sehring, April, 32 (Addenda, May, 12, and June, 8).


Speaker Cables: Testing for Audibility, Fred E. Davis, July, 34.

The Lowdown on Subwoofers, R. A. Greiner, Aug., 38 (Addendum, Oct., 8).


A Quest for the Audibility of Polarity, R. A. Greiner and Douglas E. Melton, Dec., 40.

NOISE REDUCTION

Quiet by Design, George Schulson, Sept., 36.


PRO RECORDING
Mechanics Hall: Meetinghouse for Music, Rick Howland, Jan., 64.


The Audio Interview: Brian Eno, John Diliberto, March, 38.

The Audio Interview: Takeaki Anazawa, David Ranada, June, 56.

Music City Madness: Doin’ a Demo, Allan Girdler, July, 44.


PSYCHOACOUSTICS
The Uneasy Truce Between Music & the Room, F. Alton Everest, Feb., 36.

Coloration of Room Sound by Reflections, F. Alton Everest, March, 30.

A Quest for the Audibility of Polarity, R. A. Greiner and Douglas E. Melton, Dec., 40.

REISSUED RECORDINGS
Currents (RCA’s Living Stereo series), John Eargle, Aug., 28.

Sound the Horn (Alligator’s Trumpet Records series), Eugene Pitts, Sept., 34.

Savoy Jumps Again, Howard Mandel, Dec., 52.

Speaker Cables: Testing for Audibility, Fred E. Davis, July, 34.

TAPE & TAPE RECORDING

A.C. POWER
Power Disturbances, Susan Owen, June, 38.

ADDENDA
Equipment Profile: Digital Phase AP-1 Loudspeaker (Dec., 1993, 66), March, 8.
Equipment Profile: NHT Model 3.3 Loudspeaker (Feb., 49), July, 6.

BOOK REVIEWS
Theory and Design of Loudspeaker Enclosures by J. E. Benson, Jan., 33.
Nothing But the Blues, edited by Lawrence Cohn, July, 16.
Audition by Pierre Buser and Michel Imbert (translated by R. H. Kay), July, 17.

CABLES & WIRES
Auto Speaker Polarity, Fred E. Davis, June, 40.
Speaker Cables: Measurements vs. Psycho-acoustic Data, Edgar Villchur, July, 34.

CAR STEREO
Roadsigns (Dodge Intrepid, Chrysler Concorde, and Eagle Vision with Infinity Spatial Imaging sound system), Ivan Berger, Jan., 38.
Roadsigns (Lexus/Pioneer and Lexus/Nakamichi sound systems), Ivan Berger, Feb., 22.
20th Annual Car Stereo Directory, May, 37.
Auto Speaker Polarity, Fred E. Davis, June, 40.

DIGITAL TECHNIQUES
Sound Conditioning Through DSP, Daniel Sweeney, March, 24.
Digital Film Sound: Rated S for Sound, E. Brad Meyer, June, 44.
Currents (Pioneer CLD-A100 CD/LaserDisc player, with LaserActive game module), John Eargle, Aug., 17.
Spectrum (two-layer optical discs), Ivan Berger, Aug., 20.
Digital Radio, John Gatski, Sept., 34.

The Audio Interview: Tom Stockham, Daniel Levitin, Nov., 38.

DIRECTORIES
Car Stereo Directory, May,

DCC & MD Players, 37; Ambience & Surround Sound Processors, 38; Amps/Equalizers, 41; Radios/Analog Tape Players, 60; CD Changers & D/A Converters, 69; In-Dash CD Players, 72; Speakers, 75; Company Addresses, 127.
Annual Equipment Directory, October.
Introduction, 72A; CD Players & Transports, 74; D/A Converters, 84; Amplifiers, 94; Preamplifiers, 128; Tuners, 146; Receivers, 149; Turntables, 158; Tonearms, 160; Phono Cartridges, 162; Headphones, 168; DAT, DCC, & MD Player/Recorders, 174; Analog Cassette Decks, 175; Blank Tapes & Discs, 178; Equalizers, 180; Ambience & Surround Sound Processors, 184; Signal Processors, 190; Crossovers, 192; Loudspeakers, 196; Company Addresses, 320.

ELECTRICAL NOISE
Power Disturbances, Susan Owen, June, 38.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
Sound Conditioning Through DSP, Daniel Sweeney, March, 24.
Digital Film Sound: Rated S for Sound, E. Brad Meyer, June, 44.


Currents (Pioneer CLD-A100 CD/LaserDisc player, with LaserActive game module), John Eargle, Aug., 17.
Spectrum (two-layer optical discs), Ivan Berger, Aug., 20.
Spectrum (Dolby Surround Digital), Ivan Berger, Sept., 14.
Digital Radio, John Gatski, Sept., 34.


EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Accuphase DP-90 CD Transport and DC-91 D/A Converter, April, 44.
Acoustic Research Limited Model 2 Preamplifier, Aug., 42.
Adcom GFA-5800 Amplifier ("Auricle"), Nov., 92.
Alpha-Core Goertz MI 1 and MI 2 Speaker Cables ("Auricle"), Aug., 64.
Alpine 7982 Car CD Changer and Tuner, Nov., 68.
Altec Lansing AC10 Computer Audio Controller ("Auricle"), Dec., 96.
Aptee Acoustics Studio Grand Loudspeakers ("Auricle"), July, 58.
ASC NA-4 Shadow Caster Acoustic Panels ("Auricle"), Sept., 56.
Audio Alchemy DTI, XDP, and Power Station Two D/A Converter System ("Auricle"), March, 74.
AudioControl C-101 Series III Equalizer/Analyzer, Aug., 54.
AudioPrism Iso-Bearing Vibration Absorbers ("Playback"), Nov., 128.
AudioSource Amp One Amplifier, June, 62.
Ayre V-3 Amplifier, Sept., 38.
Beyerdynamic IRS 790 Earphones ("Auricle"), May, 32.
Bib Compact Disc Restorer Polish ("Auricle"), Feb., 68.
B-I-C America V-12 Subwoofer and SWA-100 Mono Subwoofer Amplifier, Sept., 54.
Bryson BP20 Preamplifier, July, 42.
B & W THX Home Cinema System ("Auricle"), July, 66.
Cambridge SoundWorks EXO-1 Crossover ("Auricle"), Jan., 102.
Canon S-35 Loudspeakers ("Playback"), Nov., 128.
Chase Technologies HTS-1 Surround Processor ("Playback"), Dec., 144.
Classe Audio Thirty Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Feb., 70.
conrad-johnson Premier Twelve Mono Amplifier, Dec., 80.
Crown SASS-P MKII Stereo PZM Microphone, April, 66.
Denon Professional Test CDs ("Auricle"), Jan., 108.
Discwasher CD Stealth CD Cleaning System ("Playback"), Dec., 144.
Energy Veritas v1.8 Loudspeaker, Sept., 42.
Fosgate-Audionics Model Four Surround Processor, Jan., 70.
GE Superadio III AM/FM Mono Radio ("Playback"), Nov., 128.
Harman Kardon Festival 500 Music System ("Playback"), Nov., 128.
JVC XL-G3900 Car CD Player and Receiver, Jan., 78.
KEF Q70 Loudspeaker, Dec., 71.
Lexicon CP-3 and CP-3 Plus Surround Processors, March, 62.
Martin-Logan Aerius Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Feb., 64.
McIntosh MC 1000 Mono Amplifier, Feb., 34.
M & K S-5000THX Satellite and MX-5000THX Powered Subwoofer, June, 52.
NCT Noisebuster NB-DX Earphones, Sept., 52.
NEAR 50Me Loudspeaker, Jan., 58.
NHT Model 3.3 Loudspeaker, Feb., 49 (Addendum, July, 6).
Onkyo TX-SV515PRO A/V Receiver (Three $500 Dolby Pro Logic Receivers), Jan., 44.
Optimus STAV-3400 A/V Receiver, April, 56.
Panasonic RQ-DP7 Portable DCC Player, Feb., 42.
Panasonic CQ-DC1 Car Tuner/DCC Player, July, 52.
Pass Laboratories Aleph 0 Mono Amplifier ("Auricle"), Sept., 58.
Pioneer VSX-502 A/V Receiver (Three $500 Dolby Pro Logic Receivers), Jan., 44.
Polk Audio LS 90 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Feb., 58.
PS Audio Reference Link LS Digital Preamplifier ("Auricle"), June, 80.
Quad 67 CD Player, March, 46.
Rote! RHB-10 Amplifier and RHA-10 Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Jan., 94.
Scientific Fidelity Crown Joule Loudspeaker, March, 49.
Sentec DiAna D/A Converter ("Auricle"), July, 62.
Signet SL280ex Loudspeaker, July, 46.
Sonance 2120 Amplifier ("Auricle"), Aug., 60.
Sony TCD-D7 Portable DAT Recorder, June, 48.
Sony MZ-E2 Portable MiniDisc Player, Nov., 64.
Soundstream DA-2 Amplifier, Nov., 76.
Stax DAC-Talent BD D/A Converter, Nov., 84.
Technics SA-GX650 A/V Receiver (Three $500 Dolby Pro Logic Receivers), Jan., 44.
Thiel CS1.5 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Nov., 98.
TopBox Speaker-Enclosure Computer Program ("Auricle"), June, 74.
VMPS FF-1 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), June, 68.
HEADPHONES
Sound Conditioning Through DSP, Daniel Sweeney, March, 24.
HISTORY
Noise Cancellation in the ’30s, Ivan Berger, Sept., 14.
The Audio Interview: Tony Schwartz, David Lander, March, 27.
The Audio Interview: Len Feldman, David Lander, April, 30.
Classical Jazz Remasters: Art Pepper/Brubeck Quartet/Sonny Rollins, Bruce and Jenny Bartlett, July, 38.
Currents (Classic Records’ vinyl reissues of RCA Living Stereo LPs), John Eargle, Sept., 20.
The Audio Interview: Tom Stockham, Daniel Levitin, Nov., 38.
HOMETHEATER & SURROUND SOUND
Three $500 A/V Receivers: Explosive Value in Home Theater, Leonard Feldman, Jan., 44.
Digital Film Sound: Rated $for Sound, E. Brad Meyer, June, 44.
Spectrum (Dolby Surround Digital), Ivan Berger, Sept., 14.
INTERVIEWS
Daniel Lanois, John Diliberto, Jan., 50.
Tony Schwartz, David Lander, March, 34.
Len Feldman, David Lander, April, 30.
Mark Wilder/Classic Jazz Remasters, Bruce and Jenny Bartlett, July, 38.
Bob Weinstock, James Rozzi, Aug., 30.
Ivor Tiefenbrun/Mondo Audio, Ken Kessler, Nov., 16.
Tom Stockham, Daniel Levitin, Nov., 38.
LISTENING & LISTENING ROOMS
One Thump or Two: The Advantages of Stereo Subwoofers, John F. Sehring, Feb., 26.
"No, You Don’t Have to Turn It Down!": Soundproofing the Teenager, Rebecca Day, Feb., 30.
Sound Conditioning Through DSP, Daniel Sweeney, March, 24.
The Best Place for Your Speakers? Your Computer Knows!, Roy Allison, Aug., 36.
LOUDSPEAKERS
One Thump or Two: The Advantages of Stereo Subwoofers, John F. Sehring, Feb., 26.
Sound Conditioning Through DSP, Daniel Sweeney, March, 24.
The Best Place for Your Speakers? Your Computer Knows!, Roy Allison, Aug., 36.
MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES
Power Disturbances, Susan Owen, June, 38.
Auto Speaker Polarity, Fred E. Davis, June, 40.
Speaker Cables: Measurements vs. Psychoacoustic Data, Edgar Villchur, July, 34.
The Best Place for Your Speakers? Your Computer Knows!, Roy Allison, Aug., 36.
The Audio Interview: Tom Stockham, Daniel Levitin, Nov., 38.
NOISE REDUCTION
Sound Conditioning Through DSP, Daniel Sweeney, March, 24.
Noise Cancellation in the ’30s, Ivan Berger, March, 27.
The Audio Interview: Tom Stockham, Daniel Levitin, Nov., 38.
OBITUARIES
Herman Burstein, Feb., 10.
Leonard Feldman, April, 6 and 30.
Bart Locanthi, April, 26.
Ralph Hodges, April, 26.
Bert Whyte, June, 4 and 28.
Avery Fisher, June, 30.
PRO RECORDING
The Audio Interview: Daniel Lanois, John Diliberto, Jan., 50.
The Audio Interview: Tony Schwartz, David Lander, March, 34.
Classic Jazz Remasters: Art Pepper/Brubeck Quartet/Sonny Rollins, Bruce and Jenny Bartlett, July, 38.
The Audio Interview: Tom Stockham, Daniel Levitin, Nov., 38.

AUDIO/DECEMBER 1994 142
PSYCHOACOUSTICS
Speaker Cables: Measurements vs. Psychoacoustic Data, Edgar Villchur, July, 34.

RADIO
Digital Radio, John Gatski, Sept., 34.

REISSUED RECORDINGS
Classic Jazz Remasters: Art Pepper/Brubeck Quartet/Sonny Rollins, Bruce and Jenny Bartlett, July, 38.
Currents (Classic Records’ vinyl reissues of RCA Living Stereo LPs), John Eargle, Sept., 20.

TAPE & TAPE RECORDING
The Audio Interview: Tony Schwartz, David Lander, March, 34.
Jurassic Tape: How To Be a Good Audio Dino, David B. Cameron, April, 38.

THEATER SOUND
Digital Film Sound: Rated S for Sound, E. Brad Meyer, June, 44.

VIDEO CD
### ADDENDA

- Equipment Profile: Audio Alchemy DTI-PRO Jitter Reducer and Resolution Enhancer (Feb., 64), May, 32.
- Build a Mono, 100-Watt Class-A Amp (Part I, Jan., 42; Part II, Feb., 36; Part III, March, 34), July, 23.
- Surround Speakers: Confusion, Diffusion, and Resolution (July, 40), Nov., 18.

### AMPLIFIERS

- Switched-On Amps: Power with a Pulse, Bascom H. King, Feb., 42.

### BOOK REVIEWS

- The Land Where the Blues Began by Alan Lomax, June, 6.
- Higher Superstition: The Academic Left and Its Quarrels with Science by Paul R. Gross and Norman Levitt, June, 6.
- High Definition Compact Disc Recordings by Howard Festler, Oct., 46.
- Pulse of the Planet by Jim Metzner, Oct., 46.

### CAR STEREO

- Switched-On Amps: Power with a Pulse, Bascom H. King, Feb., 42.
- Roadsigns (car navigation systems), Ivan Berger, May, 24.
- Tuners in Transit: How Blaupunkt

### DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY & TECHNIQUES

- Switched-On Amps: Power with a Pulse, Bascom H. King, Feb., 42.
- Currents (CD Interactive), John Eargle, March, 14.
- CD Players on the Go, Edward M. Long, April, 22.
- 20,000-Watt Hi-Fi Gets Digital EQ, Richard S. Burwen, April, 28.
- Currents (Digital VideoDisc), John Eargle, May, 16.
- Roadsigns (car navigation systems), Ivan Berger, May, 24.

### CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- Build a Mono, 100-Watt Class-A Amp, Dr. Norman E. Thagard, Part I, Jan., 42; Part II, Feb., 36; Part III, March, 34; Addendum, July, 23.
- Switched-On Amps: Power with a Pulse, Bascom H. King, Feb., 42.

### COMPUTER SOUND BOARDS

- The Promise and Problems of Computer Sound Boards, Bascom H. King, Nov., 38.

### DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY & TECHNIQUES

- Switched-On Amps: Power with a Pulse, Bascom H. King, Feb., 42.

### EQUIPMENT PROFILES

- Acoustic Research 338 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Nov., 82.
- Acusys 200X3 Three-Channel Amplifier, Feb., 47.
- Aiwa XP-559 Portable CD Player (CD Players on the Go), April, 22.
- Aiwa AD-F850 Cassette Deck, Sept., 56.
- Allsop 58200 CD Repair Kit ("PlayBack"), Nov., 119.
- Assemblage DAC-1 D/A Converter Kit, Nov., 74.
- Audio Alchemy DTI-PRO Jitter Reducer and Resolution Enhancer, Feb., 64 (Addendum, May, 32).
- Audio Alchemy Vac-in-the-Box Phono Preamplifier ("PlayBack"), July, 96.

### EMMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

- Currents (CD Interactive), John Eargle, March, 14.
- Currents (Digital VideoDisc), John Eargle, May, 16.
- Roadsigns (car navigation systems), Ivan Berger, May, 24.
- Roadsigns (integrated dashboards), Ivan Berger, Aug., 24.

### DIRECTORY

- Annual Equipment Directory, October Introduction, 64A; CD Players & Transformers, 66; D/A Converters, 76; Amplifiers, 85; Preamplifiers, 130; Tuners, 153; Receivers, 155; Turntables, 162; Tonearms, 166; Phono Cartridges, 168; Headphones, 174; Digital Player/Recorders, 184; Analog Cassette Decks, 186; Blank Tapes & Discs, 190; Equalizers, 194; Ambience & Surround Sound Processors, 196; Signal Processors, 202; Crossovers, 204; Loudspeakers, 209; Company Addresses, 340.
AudioControl Rialto Equalizer ("Auricle"), Dec., 84.
AudioQuest Big Feet Isolators ("Play-Back"), Sept., 104.
Audio Research D300 Amplifier and LS2B Mark II Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Jan., 108.
Audio Research VT150SE Mono Amplifier, LS5 MKII Preamplifier, and BL2 Interface ("Auricle"), May, 68.
Audio Research DAC3 D/A Converter and CD1T CD Transport ("Auricle"), June, 68.
Audio-Technica AT882 Stereo Microphones ("PlayBack"), June, 104.
Audio-Technica AT882 Stereo Microphone ("PlayBack"), Nov., 120.
Bag End D10E ELF Subwoofer and ELF-M Integrator, Feb., 72.
B & K Components AVP1000 A/V Tuner/Preamplifier ("Auricle"), June, 76.
Boulder 102 Amplifier and LS5 Preamplifier, Sept., 38.
B & W Matrix 805 Loudspeaker and 800ASW Powered Subwoofer, Sept., 62.
Cambridge Soundworks by Henry Kloss Loudspeaker System ("Auricle"), March, 80.
Carver Research Lightstar Reference Amplifier, July, 68.
Cary Audio Design CAD-805 Mono Amplifier, July, 54.
Chesky's Best of Chesky Classics & Jazz and Audiophile Test Disc, Volume 3 ("PlayBack"), Feb., 104.
Classe Audio CA-400 Amplifier ("Auricle"), Dec., 68.
Counterpoint NPS-400A Amplifier, Dec., 34.
Creative Labs Sound Blaster AWE32 Computer Sound Board (Computer Sound Boards), Nov., 34.
Dana Audio Model 1 Loudspeaker, Feb., 52.
Delos Surround Spectacular CD Set ("PlayBack"), Sept., 104.
Denon DCT-950 Car Stereo, May, 44.
Denon AVC-2800 A/V Surround Amplifier, Dec., 44.
DGX Audio DDP-1 Digital Preamplifier ("PlayBack"), March, 104.

Direct Acoustics Silent Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Dec., 72.
Discwasher Hydrobath CD Cleaning System ("PlayBack"), March, 104.
Elite MC-5 Mini Components ("Play-Back"), April, 96.
Elite PD-F109 100-Disc CD Changer ("PlayBack"), Nov., 120.
ESX Entertainment's The Ultimate Test CD ("Auricle"), Jan., 134.
Fine Line Audio FL3D-100 Passive Surround Decoder ("PlayBack"), Dec., 120.
Fisher PCD-60 Portable CD Player (CD Players on the Go), April, 22.
Gold Line DSP-30 Portable Real-Time Analyzer ("Auricle"), May, 74.
Grado Labs SR125 Earphones, Aug., 54.
Hafler P1500 Amplifier ("PlayBack"), June, 104.
Headroom Supreme Headphone Amp and Image Processor ("Auricle"), Jan., 118.
Infinity IRS Epsilon Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), April, 60.
Jensen DF511 Car Stereo, April, 36.
JMlab Spectral 913.1 Loudspeaker, Nov., 56.
JVC XM-D1BK MiniDisc Recorder, March, 66.
Kenwood DP-M7750 CD Changer, Jan., 90.
KLH V-01 Rear-Channel Loudspeaker, March, 72.
Klipsch CF 3 Loudspeaker, July, 62.
Krell Reference KPE MC Phono Stage ("Auricle"), April, 76.
Krell Reference KPE MC Phono Stage ("Auricle"), Feb., 78.
Krell KPS-20i CD Player ("Auricle"), Sept., 76.
Legacy High-Current Amplifier, April, 42.
Mark Levinson No. 30.5 D/A Converter and No. 31 CD Transport ("Auricle"), March, 76.
Linaeum LFX Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), July, 75.
Luxman M-383 Amplifier and C-383 Pre-amplifier, Jan., 96.
Magnavox AZ6848/17 Portable CD Player (Five CD Portables), Sept., 24.

Marantz LCD410 Personal TV/Radio ("PlayBack"), April, 96.
MB Quart Vitalizer Psychacoustic Processor ("PlayBack"), May, 96.
 McIntosh MC 500 Amplifier and C40 Preamplifier ("Auricle"), Jan., 122.
Mondial MAGIC Isolation Circuit ("Play-Back"), Feb., 104.
Motorola Power Series Cellular Modem ("PlayBack"), May, 96.
Museatek Bidat D/A Converter, Nov., 66.
My Disc Sheffield/A2TB Test Disc ("Auricle"), Nov., 86.
Nakamichi 1000 Car Stereo System, June, 40.
Nakamichi Dragon CD Changer and Dragon DAC D/A Converter, Nov., 48.
N.E.A.R. 10m Loudspeaker ("PlayBack"), Sept., 104.
Onkyo DX-F71p Portable CD Player (Five CD Portables), Sept., 24.
Optimus PRO LX5 Loudspeaker, April, 48.
Optimus CD-3420 Portable CD Player (Five CD Portables), Sept., 24.
Panasonic SL-S490 Portable CD Player (Five CD Portables), Sept., 24.
Parasound D/AC-1000 D/A Converter and CD/P-1000 CD Player/Transport, March, 58.
Phase Technology PC 10.5 Loudspeaker, May, 56.
Pioneer Elite MC-5 Mini Components ("PlayBack"), April, 96.
Pioneer DEH-P815 Car Stereo, July, 48.
Pioneer Elite PD-F109 100-Disc CD Changer ("PlayBack"), Nov., 120.
Polk Audio M5, CS250S, M311, and PSW200 A/V Loudspeakers ("Auricle"), July, 72.
PS Audio Ultralink Two D/A Converter ("Auricle"), April, 56.
Quicksilver GLA Amplifier ("Auricle"), May, 70.
RoomTune Deluxe Room-Treatment Panels ("Auricle"), July, 78.
RoomTune Justarack Equipment Rack ("PlayBack"), Nov., 120.
Sanyo CDP-55 Portable CD Player (CD Players on the Go), April, 22.
Sennheiser IS 850 Digital Infrared Earphone System, May, 64.
Sennheiser HDC451 Noise-Cancelling Earphones, Dec., 52.
Sheffield Lab's The Sheffield/Caustic Test and Demonstration Disc and The Sheffield/XLO Test & Burn-in CD ("Auricle"), Jan., 134.
Sheffield Lab's My Disc A2TB Test Disc ("Auricle"), Nov., 86.
Snell Type A Music Reference Loudspeaker System ("Auricle"), April, 64.
Sonic Frontiers SFD-2 D/A Converter, Jan., 82.
Sonic Frontiers Ultrajitterbug Jitter Reducer ("Auricle"), Aug., 68.
Sony TC-K615S Cassette Deck ("PlayBack"), May, 96.
Sony D-335 Portable CD Player (Five CD Portables), Sept., 24.
Soundwave Point Source 3.0 Loudspeaker, Jan., 50.
Spica TC-60 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Jan., 112.
Stax SR-Omega Earspeakers and SRM-71S Drive Amplifier, Feb., 60.
Stereophile TestCD2 ("Auricle"), Jan., 134.
Storadisc Library Series CD Storage Unit ("PlayBack"), Dec., 120.
Sumiko SHO Reference Phono Cartridge ("Auricle"), Dec., 78.
Sutherland A-1000 Mono Amplifier ("Auricle"), June, 104.
TDI Studio 1m Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Aug., 70.
Technics SA-GX770 A/V Receiver, Jan., 73.
Terk AM-FM Q Active Antenna ("PlayBack"), Jan., 167.
Theta Digital DS Pro Generation V D/A Converter ("Auricle"), Feb., 82.
Thiel CS5i Loudspeaker ("PlayBack"), March, 104.
ThielCS7 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Aug., 58.
Threshold T4000 Amplifier, Aug., 44.

**SUBJECT INDEX**

Totem Acoustic Rokk Loudspeaker, June, 60.
Turtle Beach Monterey Computer Sound Board (Computer Sound Boards), Nov., 34.
Vandersteen 3A Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), June, 72.
Yamaha KX-580 Cassette Deck, June, 52.
Z-Systems z-link+ Digital Sampling-Rate Converter ("PlayBack"), Aug., 96.

**HISTORY**

Mondo Audio (interview with Stan Kelly), Ken Kessler, Jan., 20.
Mondo Audio (interview with Peter Walker), Ken Kessler, Feb., 18.
Waveform Phase, D. B. Keele, Jr., April, 53.
Car Audio: Get Your Head Into It, Richard Clark and David Navone, May, 38.
Understanding Speaker Crossovers: Zobels and All That, Hank Zumbahlen, June, 32.
Roll Your Own Subwoofer: Foundations for Sound, John Sehring, July, 34.

**HOME THEATER & SURROUND SOUND**


**INTERVIEWS**

Tim de Paravicini, Bruce Bartlett with Jenny Bartlett, Jan., 38.
Peter Walker ("Mondo Audio"), Ken Kessler, Feb., 18.
Rykodisc Executives (Joe Boyd, Robert Simonds, Arthur Mann, and Don Rose), Michael Bieber and Michael Tearson, March, 42.
Chesky Records Executives (David Chesky, Miguel Kertsman, Steve Guttenberg, and Bob Katz), John Gatski, Sept., 32.
Rudy Van Gelder, James Rozzi, Nov., 42.

**LISTENING & LISTENING ROOMS**

20,000-Watt Hi-Fi Gets Digital EQ, Richard S. Burwen, April, 28.
Roll Your Own Subwoofer: Foundations for Sound, John Sehring, July, 34.

**LOUDSPEAKERS**

Mondo Audio (interview with Stan Kelly), Ken Kessler, Jan., 20.
Mondo Audio (interview with Peter Walker), Ken Kessler, Feb., 18.
Waveform Phase, D. B. Keele, Jr., April, 53.
Car Audio: Get Your Head Into It, Richard Clark and David Navone, May, 38.
Understanding Speaker Crossovers: Zobels and All That, Hank Zumbahlen, June, 32.
Roll Your Own Subwoofer: Foundations for Sound, John Sehring, July, 34.

**MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES**

CD Players on the Go, Edward M. Long, April, 22.
Waveform Phase, D. B. Keele, Jr., April, 53.
Tuners in Transit: How Blaupunkt Road-Tests Radios, Mike Stosich, May, 34.
Car Audio: Get Your Head Into It, Richard Clark and David Navone, May, 38.
Understanding Speaker Crossovers: Zobels and All That, Hank Zumbahlen, June, 32.
Roll Your Own Subwoofer: Foundations for Sound, John Sehring, July, 34.
Five CD Portables: Digital Memories for Road or Track, Edward M. Long, Sept., 24.
The Promise and Problems of Computer Sound Boards, Bascom H. King, Nov., 34.

**MUSIC PERFORMANCE & RECORDING**

The Audio Interview: Rykodisc Executives, Michael Bieber and Michael Tearson, March, 42.
The Audio Interview: Chesky Records Executives, John Gatski, Sept., 32.
The Audio Interview: Rudy Van Gelder, James Rozzi, Nov., 42.

OBITUARIES
Raymond Cooke, Aug., 30.
Dr. Marvin Camras, Oct., 18.

RADIO BROADCAST & RECEPTION
Tuners in Transit: How Blaupunkt Road-Tests Radios, Mike Stosich, May, 34.
Roadsigns (RDS and ID Logic), Ivan Berger, July, 28.

RECORDING
The Audio Interview: Tim de Paravicini, Bruce Bartlett with Jenny Bartlett, Jan., 38.
The Audio Interview: Rykodisc Executives, Michael Bieber and Michael Tearson, March, 42.
20,000-Watt Hi-Fi Gets Digital EQ, Richard S. Burwen, April, 28.
Spectrum (decay of master tapes), Barry Fox, July, 22.
The Audio Interview: Chesky Records Executives, John Gatski, Sept., 32.
The Audio Interview: Rudy Van Gelder, James Rozzi, Nov., 42.

REISSUED RECORDINGS
Currents (EMI Classics' CD reissues of Full Dimensional Sound LPs), John Eargle, July, 16.

TAPE
Spectrum (decay of master tapes), Barry Fox, July, 22.

VIDEODISCS
Currents (CD Interactive), John Eargle, March, 14.
Currents (Digital VideoDisc), John Eargle, May, 16.
ACOUSTICS
Spectrum (Bose Modeler and Auditioner computer programs for designing a building’s acoustics), Ivan Berger, March, 20.

ADDENDA
Equipment Profile: LoLida SI 302A Integrated Amplifier (March, 70), April, 6.
Equipment Profile: EAD (Enlightened Audio Designs) TheaterMaster Dolby Digital (AC-3) Surround Processor (March, 42), April, 6.
Noise Shaping: 19 Bits in a 16-Bit Sack? (March, 32), May, 7.
Auricle: NuReality Vivid 3D Theater SRS Processor (April, 74), June, 14.

AMPLIFIERS
Mondo Audio (single-ended triode amplifiers), Ken Kessler, Oct., 40.

CAR STEREO
Spectrum (developments at Winter CES), Ivan Berger, May, 20.
Spectrum (system design and installation), Ivan Berger, Aug., 32.

COMPUTERS AND AUDIO
Spectrum (Bose Modeler and Auditioner computer programs for designing a building’s acoustics), Ivan Berger, March, 20.
Spectrum (difficulties adding multimedia to a PC), Ivan Berger, July, 25.
Mondo Audio (audiophile Web sites), Ken Kessler, July, 32.
Front Row (computer industry meddling with hi-fi), Corey Greenberg, Sept., 38.
Mondo Audio (bad computer audio), Ken Kessler, Sept., 42.

DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY & TECHNIQUES
Fast Fore-Word (DVD), Michael Riggs, March, 6.
Fast Fore-Word (HDCC), Michael Riggs, April, 4.
Spectrum (DVD buzz), Ivan Berger, April, 20.
Spectrum (DelosVirtual Reality Recording surround CDs), Edward M. Long, June, 32.
Currents (DVD delay), John Eargle, Sept., 32.
Currents (Sony Direct Stream Digital recording), John Eargle, Oct., 32.

DVD
Fast Fore-Word, Michael Riggs, March, 6.
Spectrum (DVD buzz), Ivan Berger, April, 20.
Fast Fore-Word (copy protection), Michael Riggs, June, 6.
Spectrum (DVD update), Ivan Berger, June, 30.
Front Row (predictions on success or failure), Corey Greenberg, July, 26.
Currents (DVD delay), John Eargle, Sept., 32.

DIRECTORIES
Annual Equipment Directory, October
Introduction, 49; CD Players & Transports, 52; D/A Converters, 64; Amplifiers, 71; Pre-amplifiers, 110; Tuners, 136; Receivers, 137; Turntables, 142; Tonearms, 144; Phono Cartridges, 146; Headphones, 150; Analog Cassette Decks, 158; Digital Player/Recorders, 162; Blank Tapes & Discs, 162; Equalizers, 164; Surround Sound & Ambience Processors, 166; Signal Processors, 174; Crossovers, 164; Speaker Cables, 182; Loudspeakers, 194; Company Addresses, 337.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
Fast Fore-Word (DVD), Michael Riggs, March, 6.
Spectrum (Bose Modeler and Auditioner computer programs for designing a building’s acoustics), Ivan Berger, March, 20.
Spectrum (DVD buzz), Ivan Berger, April, 20.
Fast Fore-Word (copy protection of new digital formats), Michael Riggs, June, 6.
Spectrum (DVD update), Ivan Berger, June, 30.
Spectrum (Delos Virtual Reality Recording surround CDs), Edward M. Long, June, 32.
Front Row (predictions on DVD’s success or failure), Corey Greenberg, July, 26.
Currents (DVD delay), John Eargle, Sept., 32.
Front Row (computer industry meddling with hi-fi), Corey Greenberg, Sept., 38.
Currents (Sony Direct Stream Digital recording), John Eargle, Oct., 32.

EQUIPMENT PROFILES
Acoustic Research 312 HO Loudspeaker, Dec., 60.
Alsop StrongBox CD Box ("PlayBack"), May, 96.
AMC AV81HT Preamplifier/Surround Processor ("Auricle"), Jan., 72.
Angstrom 200 A/V Preamplifier/Processor ("Auricle"), Feb., 66.
Apollo CKD Speaker Stands ("PlayBack"), Sept., 104.
Aragon 800ST Amplifier, June, 46.
Atlantic Technology System 250.1 Home Theater Speakers ("Auricle"), Dec., 78.
Audio Advisor ELFIX AC Polarity Tester ("PlayBack"), April, 96.
AudioQuest 7000Fe5 Phono Cartridge ("PlayBack"), June, 96.

AudioSource Project One Loudspeaker ("PlayBack"), July, 96.

Audio By Van Alstine Qmega III 440hc Amplifier and FET Valve EC Preamplifier ("PlayBack"), April, 96.

Biró 12c Digital Interface ("PlayBack"), Nov., 120.

Bryston 4B ST Amplifier, Feb., 46.


Carver AV-705x Five-Channel Amplifier, Sept., 64.

Case Logic CDV-12 CD Visor ("PlayBack"), Dec., 128.

Castle Acoustics Isis Loudspeaker ("PlayBack"), Nov., 120.

Classe Audio CP-60 Preamplifier ("Auricle"), May, 66.

conrad-johnson MF2300-A Amplifier ("Auricle"), March, 74.

Continuum 4-3-2 Four-Channel Amplifier, Aug., 54.

Creek Audio OBH-11 Headphone Amplifier ("PlayBack"), July, 96.

Digital Phase AP-2.1 Loudspeaker, Nov., 42.

Dynaclear Postman Wrench ("PlayBack"), May, 96.

Dynaco CDV-1 CD Player, Feb., 56.

Dynaco Stereo-80 Amplifier ("PlayBack"), May, 96.

EAD TheaterMaster Dolby Digital (AC-3) Surround Processor, March, 42 (Addendum, April, 6).


Eosone Millennium Home Theater Speaker System ("Auricle"), Nov., 70.

Esoteric Sound Aten Turntable ("PlayBack"), March, 96.


Golden Sound DH Cone Feet ("PlayBack"), April, 96.

Hafler Trans-Nova 9505 Amplifier, April, 44.

Hales Design Group Concept Five Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Dec., 86.

Harman Kardon Citation 7.0 A/V Preamplifier/Processor, April, 36.

Infinity Compositions P-FR Loudspeaker, March, 52.

Jamo SW 505E Powered Subwoofer, July, 60.

JBL HT Series THX Loudspeakers, Jan., 66.

Jensen RA 2040 CLX Car Amplifier ("PlayBack"), Sept., 104.

JoLida SJ 302A Integrated Amplifier, March, 70 (Addendum, April, 6).

KEF Reference Series Model Four Loudspeaker, June, 50.

Kimber Kable Speaker Cables ("PlayBack"), Nov., 120.

Lamm Audio Laboratory L1 Preamplifier ("PlayBack"), March, 96.

Lexicon DC-1/THX A/V Preamplifier/Processor, May, 42.

Lexicon 412 Four-Channel Amplifier, Dec., 70.

MacTec EZ-CD CD Opener ("PlayBack"), Aug., 96.

Marantz SM-5 Amplifier and SC-5 Preamplifier, Jan., 56.


Marantz DP870 Dolby Digital (AC-3) Surround Decoder, Nov., 52.

Martin-Logan SL3 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Jan., 81.

 McIntosh MCD7009 CD Player, Jan., 41.

Meridian 565 Digital Surround Processor ("Auricle"), Sept., 84.

Mesa Engineering Baron Amplifier, Dec., 50.

Mirage MBS-2 Satellites, BPSS-210 Subwoofer, and LFX-2 Crossover, Sept., 70.

Mission 735 Loudspeaker, Jan., 46.

Muse Electronics Model Two D/A Converter ("Auricle"), Jan., 84.

NHT SuperOne Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Aug., 68.

NHT VT-1A A/V Loudspeaker ("PlayBack"), June, 96.

NSM 108 Loudspeaker, April, 50.

NuReality Vivid 3D Theater SRS Processor ("Auricle"), April, 74 (Addendum, June, 14).

Onkyo TX-SV919THX Receiver ("PlayBack"), Jan., 128.

Panasonic PV-4564 VHS Hi-Fi VCR ("PlayBack"), Feb., 96.

Paradigm Reference Studio/100 Loudspeaker, July, 46.

Paradigm Micro/SB-90 Home Theater Speaker System ("Auricle"), Nov., 76.


Pass Laboratories Aleph 1 Mono Amplifier ("Auricle"), Feb., 72.

Pass Laboratories Aleph-P Preamplifier, Nov., 60.

Philips Key Modules IS 5021 Digital Signal Processor, Aug., 58.

Pioneer Elite PDR-99 CD Recorder, Feb., 36.

Platinum Audio Duo Loudspeaker, May, 54.

Polk Audio Signature Reference Theater Speaker System ("Auricle"), Sept., 80.

PS Audio Lambda Two CD Transport and SL Three D/A Converter ("Auricle"), June, 60.

Salamander Designs Archetype Modular Shelving ("PlayBack"), Feb., 96.

Sennheiser HD 580 Precision Earphones, June, 56.


Sonance DL1200 Powered Subwoofer, Sept., 76.

Sonic Frontiers Power-3 Mono Amplifier, Aug., 64.

Sony CDP-XA7ES CD Player, March, 62.

Soundwave VR-3.5 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), Aug., 72.

Spatializer HTMS-2510 Stereo-Image Processor ("Auricle"), June, 66.

Spectron 1KW Switching Amplifier, July, 64.

SRD Speakerworks VM-1 Center-Channel Speaker ("PlayBack"), Sept., 104.

Staedtler Erasable Cassette Labels ("PlayBack"), Jan., 128.

Tascam DA-P1 Portable DAT Recorder ("PlayBack"), July, 96.

Technics SE-A1000 Amplifier and SU-C1000 Preamplifier, May, 62.

Technics SA-TX50 Home THX Receiver, Dec., 40.

Tekna Sonic C-5 and C-10 Vibration Absorbers ("PlayBack"), March, 96.

Theta Digital Data III CD Transport and DS Pro Generation V-a D/A Converter ("Auricle"), April, 70.

VAC Renaissance Seventy/Seventy Amplifier and CPA1 Mk II Preamplifier ("Auricle"), May, 68.

VPI TNT III Turntable with Flywheel ("Auricle"), Jan., 90.

VPI JMW Memorial Tonearm ("Auricle"), June, 69.

Wilson Audio Specialties WATT V/Puppy V Loudspeaker System, Feb., 50.

Yamaha RX-V2090 A/V Receiver and DDP-1 Dolby Digital (AC-3) Decoder, April, 38.

Yamaha DSP-A3090 A/V Integrated Amplifier, July, 52.

OUDIO/DECEMBER 1996
125
HISTORY
Mondo Audio (vintage audio gear), Ken Kessler, Nov., 22.
Mondo Audio (vintage and reissued audio gear), Ken Kessler, Dec., 22.

HOME THEATER & SURROUND SOUND
Fast Fore-Word (surround sound for music), Michael Riggs, Feb., 4.
Spectrum (Delos Virtual Reality Recording surround CDs), Edward M. Long, June, 32.
Placing the Bass: Two Subs in a Corner Beats Five in the Round, Tom Nousaine, June, 40.
Fast Fore-Word (VLS Auri headphone surround system), Michael Riggs, July, 4.
Tuning Up for Surround Sound: Tips on Getting the Room Right, Thomas R. Horrall, Aug., 40.

INTERVIEWS
Herb Belkin, Ken Kessler, Jan., 32.
Ken Kreisel, Daniel Levitin, Feb., 28.
Mark Isham, John Diliberto, May, 36.
Arnie Nudell, David Lander, July, 40.
Kavi Alexander, Bruce Bartlett with Jenny Bartlett, Dec., 34.

LISTENING & LISTENING ROOMS
Placing the Bass: Two Subs in a Corner Beats Five in the Round, Tom Nousaine, June, 40.
Tuning Up for Surround Sound: Tips on Getting the Room Right, Thomas R. Horrall, Aug., 40.

LOUDSPEAKERS
Placing the Bass: Two Subs in a Corner Beats Five in the Round, Tom Nousaine, June, 40.
Spectrum (B&W's Prism speaker enclosure), Ivan Berger, July, 24.
Tuning Up for Surround Sound: Tips on Getting the Room Right, Thomas R. Horrall, Aug., 40.

MISCELLANEOUS
Spectrum (Elcom and Terk Technologies multiroom A/V distribution systems), Ivan Berger, April, 25.
Mondo Audio (newsletters from audio manufacturers), Ken Kessler, Aug., 38.

OBITUARY
Peter W. Mitchell, May, 22.

PSYCHOACoustics
Upside-Down Sound: Listening for Polarity Inversion, Edward M. Long, July, 34.
Fast Fore-Word (VLS Auri headphone surround system), Michael Riggs, July, 4.

RECORDING
The Audio Interview: Mobile Fidelity's Herb Belkin, Ken Kessler, Jan., 32.
Fast Fore-Word (surround sound for music), Michael Riggs, Feb., 4.
The Audio Interview: Mark Isham, John Diliberto, May, 36.
Spectrum (Delos Virtual Reality Recording surround CDs), Edward M. Long, June, 32.
Mixing It Up: The Modern Art of Studio Recording, Daniel J. Levitin, Sept., 46.
Currents (Sony Direct Stream Digital recording), John Eargle, Oct., 32.
The Audio Interview: Kavi Alexander, Bruce Bartlett with Jenny Bartlett, Dec., 34.

REISSUED RECORDINGS
The Audio Interview: Mobile Fidelity's Herb Belkin, Ken Kessler, Jan., 32.
ADDENDA
Equipment Profile: Manley Laboratories Reference D/A Converter (Jan., 72), April, 8.
Equipment Profile: Digital Phase AP-2.1 Loudspeaker (Nov. 1996, 42), April, 58.

ANNIVERSARY OF AUDIO MAGAZINE
Fast Fore-Word (reflections on Audio's origins), Michael Riggs, May, 8.
Through the Looking Glass (vintage ads), Michael Riggs, May, 103.

CABLES & CONNECTORS
Mondo Audio (standardizing speaker connectors), Ken Kessler, April, 26.
Fast Fore-Word (cables for home theater), Michael Riggs, July, 6.

CAR STEREO
Spectrum (Blaupunkt’s “5 Series” head units), Ivan Berger, Jan., 26.
Spectrum (Mercedes/Bose car systems), Ivan Berger, March, 16.
Spectrum (innovations in head units), Ivan Berger, July, 20.
Spectrum (innovations in speaker drivers), Ivan Berger, Aug., 18.
Spectrum (RDS-equipped head units), Ivan Berger, Oct., 34.
Spectrum (making speaker drivers more rugged), Ivan Berger, Oct., 36.

COMPUTERS AND AUDIO
Cyber Stereo: Audio Over the Internet, Gordon Brockhouse, Sept., 46.
Spectrum (voice synthesis by computer), Ivan Berger, Nov., 32.

DVD
DVD Unraveled, Edward J. Foster, April, 30.
Mondo Audio (premature launch of DVD), Ken Kessler, June, 26.
Front Row (DVD’s growing pains), Corey Greenberg, July, 32.
The Big Squeeze: The Theory and Practice of Dolby Digital, Mark F. Davis, July, 36.
Understanding MPEG-2: How They Get All That Video on Those Little Discs, Edward J. Foster, Sept., 36.
Fast Fore-Word (Divx versus DVD), Michael Riggs, Nov., 8.
Fast Fore-Word (multichannel music on CD and DVD), Michael Riggs, Dec., 8.
Currents (multichannel recording for CD and DVD), John Eargle, Dec, 28.

DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY & TECHNIQUES
Spectrum (Sony TCD-D7 portable DAT recorder and JVC GR-DV1 digital camcorder), Ivan Berger, Jan., 27.
Spectrum (record companies and copyright protection), Ivan Berger, April, 25.
DVD Unraveled, Edward J. Foster, April, 30.
Spectrum (Pioneer CT-W616DR cassette deck with Digital Processing System), Ian G. Masters, May, 32.
The Future of Stereo, Floyd E. Toole, Part I, May, 126; Part II, June, 34.
The Big Squeeze: The Theory and Practice of Dolby Digital, Mark F. Davis, July, 36.
Understanding MPEG-2: How They Get All That Video on Those Little Discs, Edward J. Foster, Sept., 36.

DIRECTORY
Annual Equipment Directory, October
Introduction, 65; CD & DVD Players, 68; D/A Converters, 80; Amplifiers, 85; Preamplifiers, 127; Tuners, 143; Receivers, 144; Turntables, 150; Tonearms, 152; Phono Cartridges, 153; Headphones, 157; Cassette Decks, 163; Digital Player/Recorders, 164; Blank Tapes & Discs, 165; Equalizers, 167; Surround Sound & Ambience Processors, 168; Signal Processors, 176; Crossovers, 179; Speaker Cables, 181; Loudspeakers, 193; Company Addresses, 319.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
Mondo Audio (Verity Group’s flat-panel NXT speaker technology), Ken Kessler, Feb., 24.
Spectrum (data buses in car systems), Ivan Berger, March, 16.
Mondo Audio (Audio Virtual Standard’s “3-D” audio system), Ken Kessler, Sept., 30.
Cyber Stereo: Audio Over the Internet, Gordon Brockhouse, Sept., 46.
Spectrum (voice synthesis by computer), Ivan Berger, Nov., 32.
You Say You Want a Revolution: Speaker Designers Have a Few To Offer You, Ivan Berger, Nov., 47.
Fast Fore-Word (multichannel music on CD and DVD), Michael Riggs, Dec., 8.
Currents (multichannel recording for CD and DVD), John Eargle, Dec, 28.

EQUIPMENT REVIEWS
AKG K501 Earphones, July, 64.
Adcom GFA-5802 Amplifier and GFP-750 Preamplifier (“Auricle”), Dec., 90.
AnthemPre-1 Preamplifier, April, 52.
Apogee Acoustics Slant 6 Loudspeaker (“Auricle”), April, 66.
Threshold T800D Amplifier, Nov., 80.

Toshiba SD-3006 DVD Player, July, 50.

VLS Auri Headphone Surround Processor ("Auricle"), July, 70.

VMPS FF-3 Loudspeaker ("Auricle"), March, 72.

Velodyne F-1500R Powered Subwoofer ("Boom for the Buck"), Jan., 36.

Velodyne F-1800RII Powered Subwoofer, March, 58.

Velodyne VA-1215XII Powered Subwoofer ("PlayBack"), June, 96.

Wadia 27 D/A Converter ("Auricle"), April, 70.

Westlake Audio LC 8.1 Loudspeaker ("PlayBack"), June, 96.

Wheaton Triplanar Ultimate Tonearm ("PlayBack"), Feb., 96.

Whirlwind Cable Tester ("PlayBack"), March, 96.

Yamaha RX-V2092 A/V Receiver, Sept., 54.

**HISTORY**

Fast Fore-Word (reflections on Audio's origins), Michael Riggs, May, 8.


Flying Blind: The Case Against Long-Term Listening, Tom Nousaine, March, 26.

The Future of Stereo, Floyd E. Toole, Part I, May, 126; Part II, June, 34.


**INTERVIEWS**

Peter McGrath, David Lander, Feb., 36.

Sandy Berlin, David Lander, Aug., 36.


**LISTENING & LISTENING ROOMS**

The Big Squeeze: The Theory and Practice of Dolby Digital, Mark F. Davis, July, 36.

Mondo Audio (EMI's 100th anniversary commemoratives), Ken Kessler, March, 22.

Mondo Audio (verity Group's flat-panel "PlayBack"), Sept., 30.

Mondo Audio (Audio Virtual Standard's "3-D" audio system), Ken Kessler, Aug., 18.

Mondo Audio (industry gossiping), Ken Kessler, Dec., 34.

**RADIO BROADCAST & RECEPTION**

Spectrum (innovations in car head units), Ivan Berger, July, 20.
Spectrum (RDS-equipped car head units), Ivan Berger, Oct., 34.

**RECORDING**

Spectrum (Sony TCD-D7 portable DAT recorder and JVC GR-DV1 digital camcorder), Ivan Berger, Jan., 27.
The Audio Interview: Peter McGrath, David Lander, Feb., 36.
Spectrum (Pioneer CT-W616DR cassette deck with Digital Processing System), Ian G. Masters, May, 32.
Dorian Live, David Lander, June, 40.
Front Row (Sonic Studios DSM-6S stereo microphones), Corey Greenberg, Aug., 28.

**REISSUED RECORDINGS**

Mondo Audio (EMI's 100th anniversary commemorative reissues), Ken Kessler, July, 28.
Front Row (Eddie Kramer's MCA Jimi Hendrix remasters), Corey Greenberg, Nov., 40.

**THEATERSOUND**

Spectrum (giant-screen "3-D" and Binaural surround sound at IMAX theaters), John Sunier, Oct., 32.
ACOUSTICS
Birth of the Boom: Room Acoustics at Low Frequencies, Tom Nousaine, June, 32.

ADDENDA
Equipment Profile: Infinity Compositions Overture 3 Speaker (Feb., 42), June, 8.
Equipment Profile: Z-Systems RDP-1 Digital Preamplifier (April, 64), June, 9.

AMPLIFIERS
Spectrum (amplifier power ratings), Ivan Berger, July, 16.
Mondo Audio (Nagra MPA amplifier), Ken Kessler, Aug., 16.

BOOK REVIEWS
Sound for Film and Television by Tomlinson Holman ("Fast Fore-Word"), Aug., 4.

CD-R
Spectrum (collecting music royalties on digital recording media), Ivan Berger, July, 18.

CAR STEREO
Spectrum (coping with road noise; identifying radio stations), Ivan Berger, April, 16.
Spectrum (amplifier power ratings), Ivan Berger, July, 16.

COMPUTERS AND AUDIO
Spectrum (MP3 audio compression standard), Stephan Somogyi, Nov., 20.

DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY & TECHNIQUES
Currents (Super Audio CD and Direct Stream Digital), John Eargle, Jan., 20.
Front Row (DTM and DVD-Audio), Michael Riggs, Dec., 4.

DIRECTORY
Annual Equipment Directory, October Introduction, 33; CD & DVD Players, 36; D/A Converters, 50; Amplifiers, 58; Pre-ampifiers, 92; Tuners, 108; Receivers, 110; Turntables, 116; Tonearms, 118; Phono Cartridges, 120; Headphones, 124; Cassette Decks, 130; Digital Player/Recorders, 132; Equalizers, 134; Surround Sound & Ambience Processors, 136; Signal Processors, 144; Crossovers, 146; Speaker Cables, 148; Loudspeakers, 160; Company Addresses, 280.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
Currents (Super Audio CD and Direct Stream Digital), John Eargle, Jan., 20.

Front Row (Event Electronics Gina sound card), Corey Greenberg, Dec., 20.
Setting Up a Home Studio, Ken Kessler, Dec., 27.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
FrontRow (shielding a turntable and phono cartridge with mu-metal), Corey Greenberg, July, 22.

DVD
Currents (Super Audio CD and Direct Stream Digital), John Eargle, Jan., 20.
Spectrum (Fast Fore-Word update), Michael Riggs, May, 4.
Fast Fore-Word (copy protection; Divx), Michael Riggs, Oct., 8.

Digital Audio for the Future, J. Robert Stuard, Part 1, March, 30; Part 2, April, 30.
The Softer Side of DVD: Movies on DVD, Rad Bennett, May, 28.
Fast Fore-Word (96-kHz/24-bit record), Michael Riggs, July, 4.

96/24 on DVD: First Impressions of the 96-kHz/24-Bit Stereo Music DVDs from Chesky and Classic Records, Anthony H. Cordesman, July, 32.


96/24: Digital Heaven or Digital Hell?, Bob Katz (Digital Heaven), July, 26; Ken Kantor (Digital Hell), July, 27.


£99
Fast Fore-Word (96-kHz/24-bit recordings), Michael Riggs, July, 4.
96/24: Digital Heaven or Digital Hell?, Bob Katz (Digital Heaven), July, 26; Ken Kantor (Digital Hell), July, 27.
96/24 on DVD: First Impressions of the 96-kHz/24-Bit Stereo Music DVDs from Chesky and Classic Records, Anthony H. Cordesman, July, 32.

Up Against the Wall: NXT’s New Approach to Panel Speakers, Henry Azima, Sept., 34.
Spectrum (MP3 audio compression standard), Stephan Somogyi, Nov., 20.

EQUIPMENT REVIEWS
ATI (Amplifier Technologies, Inc.) AT1505 Five-Channel Amplifier, March, 54.
Adcom The Ball Remote-Controlled Home Theater System (“Auricle”), May, 60.
Arcam Alpha 9 Integrated Amplifier, Jan., 54.
Audio Research VT-200 Amplifier and REF 1 Preamplifier (“Auricle”), March, 70.
Audio Research VT50 Amplifier (“Auricle”), Aug., 60.
Audiolab 8000S Integrated Amplifier (“Front Row”), March, 26.
AudioQuest PT-6 Tonearm and VPI Aries Truntable (“Auricle”), May, 66.
B & K Components AVP1030 A/V Tuner/ Preamp, Feb., 54.
BDI Ventura Audio+Video Equipment Rack (“PlayBack”), Dec., 104.
Basis Audio 2000 Turntable (“Auricle”), June, 68.
Bel Canto Design SET 40 Amplifier, Nov., 46.
Bell’Ogetti SSP-12A Surround Speaker Stands (“PlayBack”), June, 88.
Boston Acoustics Voyager Outdoor Speaker (“Seven Outdoor Speakers”), Sept., 42.
Bryston B-60 Integrated Amplifier, March, 58.
Cinepro 3k6SE Six-Channel Amplifier (“Auricle”), Jan., 82.

Clearaudio Signature Phono Cartridge (“PlayBack”), Sept., 104.
dCS Elgar 96-kHz/24-Bit D/A Converter (“Auricle”), July, 54.
Denon DMD-1000 MiniDisc Recorder, Dec., 45.
Dunlavy Audio Labs SC-III Speaker, July, 50.
EAD (Enlightened Audio Designs) TheaterMaster Encore and Ovation A/V Preamps, Nov., 52.
Energy Tempest Outdoor Speaker (“Seven Outdoor Speakers”), Sept., 42.
Energy Take 5 Home Theater Speaker System (“Auricle”), Sept., 80.
Ergo AMT Headphones (“Auricle”), Dec., 72.
FMR Audio Really Nice Compressor (“Front Row”), Sept., 28.
Fostex COP-1 Digital Signal Converter (“PlayBack”), April, 96.
FurnitureWorks 300A-H Speaker Stands (“PlayBack”), Sept., 104.
Genesis 300 Speaker (“Auricle”), Feb., 72.
GRAAFTi VT5.35 Five-Channel Amplifier (“Auricle”), Nov., 84.
Grado SR325 Headphones (“PlayBack”), June, 88.
Hsu Research TN 1220 HO Subwoofer, Aug., 44.
Infinity Compositions Overture 3 Speaker, Feb., 42 (Addendum, June, 8).
Infinity Compositions Overture 1 Speaker and Compositions CC-3 Center-Channel Speaker, Feb., 47.
JBL HL810 Speaker (“Auricle”), Nov., 74.
Jadis DPL2 Preamplifier (“Auricle”), Sept., 86.
Jolida SJ-801A Integrated Amplifier, Jan., 70.
Klipsh KSF 10.5 Speaker, April, 52.
Kora Electronic Concept Triode 100 SB Mono Amplifier and Eclipse Preampreamer, Nov., 68.
Koss Quiet Zone 2000 Headphones (“PlayBack”), April, 96.
Krell KAV-500 Multichannel Amplifier (“Auricle”), July, 58.

Lamm Audio Laboratory M2.1 Mono Amplifier, May, 54.
Legacy Audio Classic Speaker (“Auricle”), Aug., 64.
Lexicon DC-1 5.1-Channel A/V Preamp/ Processor (“Auricle”), June, 60.
Linn Classik CD Player/Integrated Amp (“Auricle”), Dec., 77.
Lovan Sovereign Hi-Fi Equipment Racks (“PlayBack”), May, 88.
M&K MX-700 Powered Subwoofer, Nov., 40.
MB Quart QP 805 Headphones (“PlayBack”), March, 96.
MIT iconn Speaker Connectors (“PlayBack”), Jan., 104.
Mackie Designs HR824 Powered Speaker (“PlayBack”), Sept., 104.
Marantz MA-700 Mono Amplifier, March, 64.
Martin-Logan reQuest Speaker (“Auricle”), Jan., 86.
Martin-Logan CLS IIz Speaker (“Auricle”), Sept., 82.
Meridian 508.24 CD Player, Feb., 36.
Meridian 861 Digital Surround Preamp (“Auricle”), Nov., 80.
Monsoon Multimedia MM-1000 Computer Speaker (“PlayBack”), Nov., 104.
Musical Fidelity X-Tone Tone Control (“Auricle”), March, 76.
NHT NewWave Home Theater Speakers (“PlayBack”), July, 88.
Niles Audio OS-20 Outdoor Speaker (“Seven Outdoor Speakers”), Sept., 42.
Optimus PRO-L53 Outdoor Speaker (“Seven Outdoor Speakers”), Sept., 42.
PSB Stratus Gold’ Speaker, Jan., 62.
PSB Alpha Mini, Mite, Midi, A/V, and Subsonic 1 Speakers (“Front Row”), June, 28.
Panasonic DVD-A310 DVD Player, May, 36.
Panasonic DVD-L100 Portable DVD Player (“PlayBack”), July, 88.
Paradigm Reference Servo-15 Powered Subwoofer, April, 68 (Addendum, Aug., 6).
Philips DVX8000 Multimedia Home Theater Controller (“Auricle”), Feb., 68.
Philips CDR 870 CD-R/RW Recorder, April, 58.

AUDIO/DECEMBER 1998
Philips Magnavox DVD420 DVD Player ("PlayBack"), May, 88.
Pioneer Elite VSX-09TX A/V Receiver, May, 44.
Pioneer Elite DV-09 DVD Player, Aug., 36.
Polk Audio RT-2000p Speaker ("Auricle"), May, 63.
Polk Audio AW/M5 Outdoor Speaker ("Seven Outdoor Speakers"), Sept., 42.
Pro Digital SDIOC Portable DAT Coaxial In/Out Cable ("PlayBack"), April, 96.
Quicksilver Audio V4 Mono Amplifier, Feb., 50.
RCA DRD515 Dolby Digital DSS Receiver ("PlayBack"), Nov., 104.
Rock Solid Sounds Solid Monitor Outdoor Speaker ("Seven Outdoor Speakers"), Sept., 42.
Rocktron HTD1 Circle Surround 5.2.5 Decoder ("Auricle"), July, 64.
Rocktron CSA12 Car Audio Circle Surround Decoder ("Auricle"), July, 66.
Sennheiser HD 600 Earphones, Jan., 76.
Sherbourn Technologies S/1500 Five-Channel Amplifier, Dec., 51.
Snell E.5 Speaker, Sept., 50.
Sonance EC300 Outdoor Speaker ("Seven Outdoor Speakers"), Sept., 42.
Sonic Frontiers Processor 3 D/A Converter, July, 46.
Sonus Faber Solo Center-Channel Speaker ("Front Row"), March, 26.
Sony DVP-S500D DVD Player, June, 50.
Sony AN-LP1 Short-Wave Active Antenna ("PlayBack"), Aug., 88.
Sony MDR-F1 Earphones, Sept., 76.
SyQuest SyJet Portable Hard Drive ("PlayBack"), Dec., 104.
TDK CD-RXG 74-Minute Recordable CD ("PlayBack"), March, 96.
TDL RTL1 Speaker, Feb., 64.
Teac V-8030S Cassette Deck ("PlayBack"), May, 88.
Theta Digital Miles CD Player ("Auricle"), April, 72.
Thiel CS7.2 Speaker ("Auricle"), Dec., 67.
Tribute GroundGuard RF Ground-Loop Eliminator ("PlayBack"), Jan., 104.
VPI Aries Turntable and AudioQuest PT-6 Tonearm ("Auricle"), May, 66.
Velodyne HGS-12 Powered Subwoofer, June, 44.
Vienna Acoustics Beethoven Mk. II, Mozart, and Maestro Speakers ("Auricle"), April, 76.
Wharfedale Modus Monitor MFM-5 Speaker, June, 56.
Yamaha DSP-A1 A/V Amplifier, July, 36.
Yamaha DVD-S700 DVD Player, Sept., 58.
Z-Systems RDP-1 Digital Preamplifier, April, 64 (Addendum, June, 9).
Zefiro InBox Mike Preampl/ADC ("PlayBack"), Aug., 88.

HEADPHONES
Spectrum (headphone stereo for hospital patients), Ivan Berger, Oct., 22.

HISTORY
Front Row (interview with Steve Hoffman of DCC), Corey Greenberg, April, 24.
Resurrection: The Restoration of the New York Philharmonic’s Historic Broadcast Recordings, Susan Elliott, April, 46.
The Audio Interview: Michael Kay of Lyric Hi-Fi, David Lander, June, 38.

HOME STUDIO
Fast Fore-Word (digital technology and home recording), Michael Riggs, April, 4.
Front Row (proliferation of project studios), Corey Greenberg, Aug., 20.
Front Row (compression; FMR Audio Really Nice Compressor), Corey Greenberg, Sept., 28.
Front Row (Event Electronics Gina sound card), Corey Greenberg, Dec., 20.
Setting Up a Home Studio, Ken Kantor, Dec., 27.

HOMETHEATER&SURROUND

MINIDISC (MD)
Spectrum (collecting music royalties on digital recording media), Ivan Berger, July, 18.
MISCELLANEOUS
Mondo Audio (TAG McLaren’s entry into high-end audio), Ken Kessler, March, 22.
Spectrum (McIntosh assembly line), Ivan Berger, May, 18.
Spectrum (Pipedown’s campaign against background music in public spaces), Nigel Rodgers, Oct., 20.
Spectrum (inventor Jacob Rabinow), Ivan Berger, Oct., 23.

MULTICHANNEL AUDIO
Currents (Super Audio CD and Direct Stream Digital), John Eargle, Jan., 20.
Front Row (AES Convention, fall 1997), Corey Greenberg, Jan., 28.
Digital Audio for the Future, J. Robert Stuart, Part 1, March, 30; Part 2, April, 30.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE & RECORDING
The Audio Interview: John Fogerty, Daniel Levitin, Jan., 38.
Resurrection: The Restoration of the New York Philharmonic’s Historic Broadcast Recordings, Susan Elliott, April, 46.
Mondo Audio (Eurovision Song Contest), Ken Kessler, July, 22.
The Audio Interview: David & Becky Starobin of Bridge Records, David Lander, Nov., 34.

OBITUARY
Edward Tatnall Canby, May, 22.

PSYCHOACOUSTICS
Digital Audio for the Future, J. Robert Stuart, Part 1, March, 30; Part 2, April, 30.
Spectrum (music processing in the brain), Ivan Berger, July, 17.

RADIO BROADCAST & RECEPTION
Digital Radio, Today and Tomorrow, John Gatski, Jan., 32.
Fast Fore-Word (digital radio standards), Michael Riggs, April, 4.

RECORDING
Front Row (AES Convention, fall 1997), Corey Greenberg, Jan., 28.
Fast Fore-Word (copy protection), Michael Riggs, June, 4.
Spectrum (the future of home recording), Ivan Berger, July, 17.
Spectrum (collecting music royalties on digital recording media), Ivan Berger, July, 18.
Front Row (proliferation of project studios), Corey Greenberg, Aug., 20.
Front Row (compression; FMR Audio Really Nice Compressor), Corey Greenberg, Sept., 28.
Front Row (Event Electronics Gina sound card), Corey Greenberg, Dec., 20.
Setting Up a Home Studio, Ken Kessler, Dec., 27.

REISSUED RECORDINGS

REMOTE CONTROL

SHOWS & CONFERENCES
AES Convention, fall 1997 ("Front Row"), Corey Greenberg, Jan., 28.
Hi-Fi Show at Heathrow Airport, London ("Mondo Audio"), Ken Kessler, Dec., 16.

AUDIODECEMBER 1998
102
AC POWER & ELECTRICAL NOISE
Dedicated Listening Room Power, Anthony H. Cordesman, Jan., 87.
Spectrum (reducing wasted power), Ivan Berger, March, 15.
Spectrum (Tributaries GroundGuard hum suppressor), Ivan Berger, March, 15.

ACOUSTICS
Bass vs. Space: Room Acoustics and Good Sound, David J. Weinberg and Howard W. Ferstler, July/August, 28.

AMPLIFIERS
Spectrum (testing amplifiers), Ivan Berger, Feb., 18.
The Audio Interview: Bob Carver of Sunfire, Ivan Berger, Feb., 40.
Spectrum (Kenwood K-Stat output transistors), Ivan Berger, March, 15.
Mondo Audio (classic component reissues), Ken Kessler, July/August, 23.

CABLES & CONNECTORS
Spectrum (Tributaries GroundGuard hum suppressor), Ivan Berger, March, 16.

CAR STEREO
Spectrum (surround sound in cars), Ivan Berger, June, 21.

COMPUTERS & AUDIO

DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY & TECHNIQUES
Front Row (DSP and home studio recording), Corey Greenberg, Jan., 33.
Front Row (the art of remastering), Corey Greenberg, Feb., 27.
Home Recording for the Digital Millennium, Daniel Kumin, Feb., 32.
Spectrum (IEEE-1394 bus), Ivan Berger, May, 19.
Spectrum (IEEE-1394 vs. USB 2.0), Ivan Berger, July/August, 21.
DVD-Audio Gets the Green Light, Edward J. Foster, Sept., 30.

DIRECTORY
Annual Equipment Directory, October Introduction, 29; CD & DVD Players, 32; D/A Converters, 48; Amplifiers, 52; Preamplifiers, 80; Tuners, 100; Receivers, 102; Turntables, 106; Tonearms, 108; Phono Cartridges, 109; Headphones, 114; Cassette Decks, 118; Digital Player/Recorders, 120; Equalizers, 123; Surround Sound & Ambience Processors, 124; Signal Processors, 130; Crossovers, 132; Speaker Cables, 134; Loudspeakers, 146; Company Addresses, 260.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
Fast Fore-Word (Parametric Acoustic Modeling speaker design), Michael Riggs, March, 6.
Spectrum (blue lasers), Ivan Berger, April, 19.
Deep Thoughts on Shallow Speakers, Ivan Berger, April, 37.
Spectrum (IEEE-1394 bus), Ivan Berger, May, 19.
Spectrum (IEEE-1394 vs. USB 2.0), Ivan Berger, July/August, 21.
Spectrum (songs by cellular), Ivan Berger, Sept., 29.
Spectrum (new microphone designs), Ben P. Stein, Nov., 27.

EQUIPMENT REVIEWS
ADA Cinema Reference A/V Preamp, July/August, 45.
Acusrs DIA 150 Integrated Amplifier, Sept., 36.
Adcom GCD-750 CD Player, March, 66.
Anthem MCA 5 Five-Channel Power Amplifier, Sept., 101.
Arcam Alpha 9 CD Player, April, 59.
Arcam Alpha 9C Preamplifier, July/August, 64.
AudioControl C-101SE Equalizer/Analyzer, June, 48.
Audio Refinement Complete Integrated Amplifier, April, 55.
B&W Nautilus 802 Speaker, Feb., 51.
B&W WP1 Indoor/Outdoor Speaker ("Play-Back"), July/August, 88.
B&W DM605 S2 Speaker, Sept., 41.
Bag End MM-8H Satellites and Infrasub-18 Powered Subwoofer, Jan., 59.
Blaupunkt Alaska Car CD Receiver, May, 63.
Bryston 9B-ST Five-Channel Power Amplifier, June, 58.
Cambridge SoundWorks Model 88 Table Radio ("PlayBack"), Jan., 108.
Cambridge SoundWorks Desktop Theater 5.1 ("PlayBack"), March, 88.
Castle Severn 2 Speaker, Dec., 91.
Cinepro Professional PowerPro 20 Line Conditioner, Jan., 86.
Coincident Speaker Technology Triumph Signature Speaker, July/August, 51.
conrad-johnson Premier 12 Mono Amplifier and Premier 16LS Preamplifier, June, 63.
Creek 4330SE Integrated Amplifier, Feb., 77.
DeHavilland Aries SE Mono Amplifier ("PlayBack"), April, 88.
Denon AVR-3300 A/V Receiver, Nov., 76.
Dunlavy Audio Labs SC-V Speaker, March, 69.
Grado Labs Reference Phono Cartridge ("PlayBack"), April, 88.
Grado Reference RA-1 Headphone Amplifier, Nov., 82.
Hales Design Group Transcendence Eight Speaker, July/August, 68.
Harman/Microsoft Take Control Remote ("Front Row"), March, 23.
JMLab Cobalt 820 Speaker, March, 49.
Jolida JD 301A Integrated Amplifier ("PlayBack"), May, 88.
Krell KPS 25s CD Player/Preamplifier, Jan., 79.
Krell KAV-300r Receiver, Sept., 71.
Legacy Audio Studio Speaker ("PlayBack"), June, 88.
Mark Levinson No. 360S D/A Converter, June, 66.
Lexicon DC-2 A/V Preamplifier, Dec., 79.
Linn Genki CD Player, Dec., 53.
MSB Technology Link D/A Converter, Feb., 75.
MSB Technology Digital Director Jitter Reducer ("PlayBack"), July/August, 88.
Mackie HR824 Powered Speaker, Sept., 86.
Marantz DR700 CD Recorder, Jan., 51.
Marantz RC2000 Mk. II Remote ("Front Row"), March, 23.
Marantz PM-17 Integrated Amplifier, Sept., 82 (Addendum, Nov., 13).
Meridian 557 Amplifier, March, 57.
Meridian M33 Powered Satellites and M-1500 Powered Subwoofer, Sept., 76.
Meridian 561 Surround Preamplifier, Nov., 49.
Mirage OM-8 Speaker, July/August, 55.
Mirage MRM-1 Speaker, Nov., 105.
Mission 774 Speaker, July/August, 40.
Monster Cable M1000sv S-Video Interconnector ("PlayBack"), June, 88.
Musical Fidelity X-A200 Mono Amplifier, Jan., 83.
Musical Fidelity X-Ray CD Player ("PlayBack"), Feb., 96.
Myryad T-40 Integrated Amplifier, June, 70.
NAD S200 Amplifier and S100 Preamplifier, July/August, 35.
NAD C340 Integrated Amplifier, Dec., 73.
NHTPro A-20 Speaker System, Nov., 91.
Neutrik Minirator MR1 Portable Audio Generator ("PlayBack"), Feb., 96.
Onkyo Phantom Cinema Virtual Surround System ("PlayBack"), April, 88.
PSB Stratus Silver Speaker, Dec., 61.
Paradigm Atom Speaker ("Front Row"), April, 27.
Pass Laboratories D1 D/A Converter ("PlayBack"), Feb., 96.
Pass Laboratories X600 Mono Amplifier, July/August, 59.
Philips DVD855AT DVD Player, April, 49.
Philips Pronto Remote Control ("PlayBack"), June, 88.
Platinum Audio Studio 2 Speaker, May, 58.
Polk Audio RT5000 Multichannel Speaker System, April, 68.
Polk Audio Signature Reference Surround Speaker ("PlayBack"), July/August, 88.
Polk Audio RMDS-1 Home Theater System, Dec., 45.
Proceed AVP A/V Preamplifier and AMP 5 Five-Channel Amplifier, April, 64.
Quicksilver Audio Silver 60 Mono Amplifier, Feb., 69.
Rotel RP-955 Turntable ("PlayBack"), Jan., 108.
Rotel RSX-965 A/V Receiver, Sept., 94.
Ruark Acoustics Log-Rhythm Powered Subwoofer, Nov., 111.
Sharp MD-R3 MD Recorder/CD Changer ("PlayBack"), May, 88.
Snell Acoustics XA 90ps Speaker, June, 42.
Sonic Foundry Acoustic Mirror Recording Software ("Front Row"), May, 27.
Sony MDM-X4 Mk II Four-Track MiniDisc Recorder ("PlayBack"), Jan., 108.
Sony TA-E9000ES A/V Preamp, March, 40.
Sony DVP-S7700 DVD Player, June, 34.
Sony SCD-1 Super Audio CD Player, Nov., 65.
TacT Audio Millennium Digital Amplifier, June, 52.
Tannoy Churchill Speaker, March, 63.
Tannoy R1 Speaker, May, 73.
Theta Digital Jade CD Transport, May, 70.
Theta Digital DaViD DVD Transport and Voyager DVD/Laserdisc Transport, Nov., 98.
Thule Audio Spirit CD100 CD Player, Nov., 85.
Toshiba SD-9000 DVD Player, Sept., 50.
Vandersteen 2Ce Signature Speaker, Sept., 56.
Vienna Acoustics Mahler Speaker, Dec., 67.
Westlake Audio Surround Speaker System, July/August, 62.
Whise Profunder 320 Subwoofer, Sept., 106.
Wytech Topaz 211A Single-Ended Tube Amplifier ("PlayBack"), March, 88 (Addendum, May, 8).
Yamaha RX-V2095 A/V Receiver, May, 43.

HEADPHONES

HOME STUDIO
Front Row (DSP and home studio recording), Corey Greenberg, Jan., 33.
Home Recording for the Digital Millennium, Daniel Kumin, Feb., 32.

HOME THEATER & SURROUND SOUND
Spectrum (Tributaries GroundGuard hum suppressor), Ivan Berger, March, 16.
The Audio Interview: Laurie Fincham of THX, David Lander, March, 34.
Spectrum (Dolby and THX introduce Surround EX), Len Schneider, April, 17.
The Magic of Film Sound, Ian G. Masters, May, 30.
Currents (10-channel surround sound), John Eargle, June, 25.
Spectrum (Sony Virtual Dolby Digital headphones), Ivan Berger, Oct., 21.

INTERNET
Spectrum (copy protection for downloading music), Ivan Berger, July/August, 19.
Spectrum (copy protection for downloading music), Ivan Berger, Sept., 25.

INTERVIEWS
Ivor Tiefenbrun of Linn Products, Steve Guttenberg, Jan., 42.
Bob Carver of Sunfire, Ivan Berger, Feb., 40.
Laurie Fincham of THX, David Lander, March, 34.
Jerry VanderMarel, Bill VanderMarel, and Scott Bagby of Paradigm, David Lander, April, 42.

LISTENING & LISTENING ROOMS
Fast Fore-Word (blind vs. open listening tests), Michael Riggs, April, 6.
Point/Counterpoint: Objective vs. Subjective Evaluation, Steve Guttenberg and Mark Block, April, 30.

LOUDSPEAKERS
Monster Bass: Do-It-Yourself Subwoofers, Tom Nousaine, Jan., 36.
Deep Thoughts on Shallow Speakers, Ivan Berger, April, 37.
The Audio Interview: Jerry VanderMarel, Bill VanderMarel, and Scott Bagby of Paradigm, David Lander, April, 42.

AUDIO/DECEMBER 1999 109
Mondo Audio (classic component reissues), Ken Kessler, July/August, 23.
Bass vs. Space: Room Acoustics and Good Sound, David J. Weinberg and Howard W. Ferstler, July/August, 28.
Speaker Dispersion, Edward J. Foster, July/August, 57.
Spectrum (computer speakers), Ivan Berger, Dec., 21.

MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES
Spectrum (testing amplifiers), Ivan Berger, Feb., 18.
Spectrum (testing FM tuner quieting), Ivan Berger, March, 17.

MULTICHANNEL AUDIO
Spectrum (James Taylor live on DVD), Alan Lofft, Jan., 22.
Currents (10-channel surround sound), John Eargle, June, 25.
DVD-Audio Gets the Green Light, Edward J. Foster, Sept., 30.
Super Audio CD: Evolutionary or Revolutionary?, Edward J. Foster, Nov., 40.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE & RECORDING
Spectrum (James Taylor live on DVD), Alan Lofft, Jan., 22.

OBITUARY
Jon R. Sank, Jan., 24.

PSYCHOACoustics
Fast Fore-Word (blind vs. open listening tests), Michael Riggs, April, 6.
Point/Counterpoint: Objective vs. Subjective Evaluation, Steve Guttenberg and Mark Block, April, 30.
Currents (10-channel surround sound), John Eargle, June, 25.

RECORDING
Home Recording for the Digital Millennium, Daniel Kumin, Feb., 32.
Spectrum (DVD recorders), Ivan Berger, June, 23.
Spectrum (copy protection for downloading music), Ivan Berger, July/August, 19.
Spectrum (copy protection for downloading music), Ivan Berger, Sept., 25.

REISSUED RECORDINGS
Front Row (the art of remastering), Corey Greenberg, Feb., 27.
Mondo Audio (audiophile CDs), Ken Kessler, May, 23.

SHOWS & CONFERENCES
Mondo Audio (TOP Audio show in Milan), Ken Kessler, Jan., 26.

TUNERS
Spectrum (testing FM tuner quieting), Ivan Berger, March, 17.